

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.9

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	Vote 1	MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1.1	Executive Mayor	1.1 - Executive Mayor
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT	1.2	Speaker of the Council	1.2 - Speaker of the Council
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	1.3	Chief Whip Of Council	1.3 - Chief Whip Of Council
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	1.4	Municipal Public Account Committee	1.4 - Municipal Public Account Committee
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 14 -	2.2	Operations Support Services	2.2 - Operations Support Services
Vote 15 -	2.3		2.3 -
	2.4		2.4 -
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	INTERNAL AUDIT	
	3.1	Chief Audit Executive	3.1 - Chief Audit Executive
	3.2	Internal Audit	3.2 - Internal Audit
	3.3	Corporate Ethics	3.3 - Corporate Ethics
	3.4		3.4 -
	3.5		3.5 -
	3.6		3.6 -
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	
	4.1	Executive Manager	4.1 - Executive Manager
	4.2	Integrated Development Planning	4.2 - Integrated Development Planning
	4.3	Cooperative Governance	4.3 - Cooperative Governance
	4.4	Municipal Governance Support Services	4.4 - Municipal Governance Support Services
	4.5	Corporate Communication and Customer Care	4.5 - Corporate Communication and Customer Care
	4.6	Strategic Planning	4.6 - Strategic Planning
	4.7	Performance Monitoring Evaluation	4.7 - Performance Monitoring Evaluation
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	
	5.1	Executive Manager	5.1 - Executive Manager
	5.2	Legal Services	5.2 - Legal Services
	5.3	Corporate Administration	5.3 - Corporate Administration
	5.4	Human Capital Management	5.4 - Human Capital Management
	5.5	Information Communication Technology	5.5 - Information Communication Technology
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT	
	6.1	Chief Financial Officer	6.1 - Chief Financial Officer
	6.2	Budget & Treasury Office	6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office
	6.3	Revenue Management	6.3 - Revenue Management
	6.4	Credit Control & Debt Collection	6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection
	6.5	Supply Chain Management	6.5 - Supply Chain Management
	6.6	Municipal Valuation	6.6 - Municipal Valuation
	6.7	Expenditure Management	6.7 - Expenditure Management
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7	INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	
	7.1	Executive Manager	7.1 - Executive Manager
	7.2	Integrated Waste Management	7.2 - Integrated Waste Management
	7.3	Environmental Management	7.3 - Environmental Management
	7.4	Bio-diversity Management	7.4 - Bio-diversity Management
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	
	8.1	Executive Manager	8.1 - Executive Manager
	8.2	Sports, Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation	8.2 - Sports, Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation
	8.3	Social Development	8.3 - Social Development
	8.4	Public Safety	8.4 - Public Safety
	8.5	Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration	8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	
	9.1	Executive Manager	9.1 - Executive Manager
	9.2	Enterprise & Rural Development	9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development
	9.3	Development Planning	9.3 - Development Planning
	9.4	Building Development Management	9.4 - Building Development Management
	9.5	Special Economic Initiatives	9.5 - Special Economic Initiatives
	9.6	Tourism Development	9.6 - Tourism Development
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10	STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES	
	10.1	Executive Manager	10.1 - Executive Manager
	10.2	Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate	10.2 - Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate
	10.3	Trade and Investment Promotion	10.3 - Trade and Investment Promotion
	10.4	Catalyst Investment Programme	10.4 - Catalyst Investment Programme
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -
	10.7		10.7 -
	10.8		10.8 -
	10.9		10.9 -
	10.10		10.10 -
	Vote 11	INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	
	11.1	Executive Manager	11.1 - Executive Manager

11.2	Energy Services	11.2 - Energy Services
11.3	Water Services	11.3 - Water Services
11.4	Roads and Transport Services	11.4 - Roads and Transport Services
11.5	Fleet and Workshop Management	11.5 - Fleet and Workshop Management
11.6	Building Maintenance	11.6 - Building Maintenance
11.7	Project Management Unit	11.7 - Project Management Unit
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

GT481 Mogale City - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	GT481 Mogale City
Grade	GT481
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	www.mogalecity.gov.za
e-mail Address	Binang.Monkwe@mogalecity.gov.za

* [Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	PO BOX 94
City / Town	KRUGERSDORP
Postal Code	1740
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	Cnr Commissioner & Market Street
City / Town	KRUGERSDORP
Postal Code	1740
General Contacts	
Telephone number	011 951 2472
Fax number	011 660 4043

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Cllr	Title	Ms
Name	Doreen David	Name	Beulah Magongwa
Telephone number	011 668 1510	Telephone number	011 668 0510
Cell number	076 639 6655	Cell number	072 570 6624
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	doreen.david@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	Ratanang.Semone@mogalecity.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Cllr	Title	Ms
Name	Lucky Sele	Name	Palesa Molefe
Telephone number	011 951 1525	Telephone number	011 668 0510
Cell number	079 601 3904	Cell number	060 693 5365
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	lucky.sele@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	palesa.molefe@mogalecity.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name	Bongani Nkosi	Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number	081 262 2348	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Bongani.nkosi@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Msezana Makhosana	Name	Gugu Masondo
Telephone number	011 951 2037	Telephone number	011 668 0702
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Msezana.Makhosana@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	Gugu.Masondo@mogalecity.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	

ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Binang Monkwe	Name	Nomvelo Ndlovu
Telephone number	011 951 2472	Telephone number	011 951 2472
Cell number	083 764 7889	Cell number	073 289 1834
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Binang.Monkwe@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	nomvelo.ndlovu@mogalecity.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Rofhiwa Mukwevho	Name	Tshepo Menyatso
Telephone number	011 951 2518	Telephone number	011 951 2519
Cell number	081 235 3469	Cell number	081252 1499
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Rofhiwa.Mukwevho@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	Tshepo.Menyatso@mogalecity.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Tshifhiwa Singo	Name	Kgalalelo Tshukudu
Telephone number	011 951 2476	Telephone number	
Cell number	081 407 7973	Cell number	073 413 4433
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Tshifhiwa.Singo@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	Kgalalelo.Tshukudu@mogalecity.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Keitumetse Tsotetsi	Name	Malefa Ramalatswa
Telephone number	011 951 2576	Telephone number	011 951 2409
Cell number	083 488 9139	Cell number	081 504 0784
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	keitumetse.tsotetsi@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	Malefa.Ramalatswa@mogalecity.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Khotso Madia	Name	Aubrey Motshekga
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number	083 614 9171	Cell number	065 672 1551
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	khotso.madia@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	aubrey.motshekga@mogalecity.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name	Andile Lolwane	Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number	060 545 6140	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	andile.lolwane@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

GT481 Mogale City - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousands										
<u>Financial Performance</u>										
Property rates	(0)	577,378	623,812	681,187	708,820	708,820	708,820	920,928	920,928	962,369
Service charges	(0)	1,990,600	2,402,681	2,542,432	2,873,031	2,873,031	2,873,031	3,225,097	3,370,226	3,495,486
Investment revenue	-	7,206	16,743	16,808	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,880	21,820	22,365
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	(0)	576,299	667,748	681,777	681,502	681,502	681,502	730,753	769,709	803,974
Other own revenue	0	287,178	318,248	290,550	402,147	402,147	402,147	419,842	438,735	449,703
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	(0)	3,438,660	4,029,232	4,212,754	4,685,500	4,685,500	4,685,500	5,317,499	5,521,417	5,733,898
Employee costs	(0)	900,115	893,139	1,052,628	1,084,481	1,084,481	1,084,481	1,178,345	1,249,045	1,323,988
Remuneration of councillors	0	38,760	32,197	45,063	48,130	48,130	48,130	50,700	52,981	54,306
Depreciation and amortisation	0	280,819	271,543	273,275	284,087	284,087	284,087	286,928	289,797	292,695
Interest	0	49,663	22,277	23,660	23,660	23,660	23,660	18,494	18,864	19,242
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	0	1,408,172	1,630,822	1,770,878	1,959,625	1,959,625	1,959,625	2,224,441	2,306,899	2,360,968
Transfers and subsidies	-	1,043	1,323	6,937	9,601	9,601	9,601	10,686	10,899	11,117
Other expenditure	0	908,848	890,740	930,697	1,106,982	1,106,982	1,106,982	1,371,515	1,497,832	1,542,948
Total Expenditure	0	3,587,420	3,742,041	4,103,137	4,516,567	4,516,567	4,516,567	5,141,108	5,426,319	5,605,264
Surplus/(Deficit)	(0)	(148,760)	287,191	109,617	168,933	168,933	168,933	176,391	95,098	128,634
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	215,959	562,903	314,253	315,050	315,050	193,907	288,561	251,734	275,947
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	86,702	45,954	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(0)	153,901	896,048	423,870	483,983	483,983	362,840	464,952	346,832	404,582
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(0)	153,901	896,048	423,870	483,983	483,983	362,840	464,952	346,832	404,582
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>										
Capital expenditure	-	-	453,281	412,503	449,408	449,408	213,273	424,230	296,854	280,043
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	391,123	314,253	315,050	315,050	176,643	288,561	251,734	275,947
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	62,158	98,251	134,358	134,358	36,630	135,669	45,120	4,096
Total sources of capital funds	-	-	453,281	412,503	449,408	449,408	213,273	424,230	296,854	280,043
<u>Financial position</u>										
Total current assets	964,018	1,114,838	1,611,383	1,723,658	2,076,713	2,076,713	1,901,177	863,731	1,015,338	1,092,265
Total non current assets	6,511,311	6,601,260	6,720,603	6,669,095	6,695,188	6,695,188	6,739,044	6,667,168	6,536,923	6,517,214
Total current liabilities	1,328,410	1,405,807	1,161,254	1,528,562	1,798,063	1,798,063	684,069	625,627	765,108	764,576
Total non current liabilities	569,058	525,991	508,947	608,103	608,103	608,103	654,458	608,103	608,103	608,103
Community wealth/Equity	5,555,817	5,784,300	6,658,828	6,256,088	6,365,735	6,365,735	7,152,719	6,297,170	6,179,050	6,236,799
<u>Cash flows</u>										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	587,806	279,136	447,014	447,014	447,014	428,508	363,934	371,984
Net cash from (used) investing	67,266	12,676	(130,509)	(412,503)	(449,408)	(449,408)	(449,408)	(424,230)	(296,854)	(280,043)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	(16,031)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	46,522	26,382	451,536	11,141	147,213	147,213	147,213	148,786	215,866	307,807
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>										
Non current Investments	40,891	9,315	(293,637)	15,695	15,695	15,695	146,638	15,695	15,695	15,695
Statutory requirements	(1,082,496)	(1,044,068)	(587,149)	(831,820)	(963,457)	(1,251,970)	(12,244)	(45,407)	(122,097)	(96,195)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	1,123,386	1,053,383	293,512	847,515	979,152	1,267,665	158,881	61,102	137,792	111,890
<u>Asset management</u>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	5,864,533	5,873,818	6,128,636	6,669,095	6,361,533	6,361,533	6,361,533	6,629,668	6,506,923	6,488,214
Depreciation	0	256,690	271,543	273,275	284,087	284,087	284,087	286,928	289,797	292,695
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	-	135,859	98,914	160,504	160,504	160,504	201,708	199,505	173,127
Repairs and Maintenance	0	297,998	283,595	387,050	423,126	423,126	423,126	516,398	534,520	553,542
<u>Free services</u>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	0	464,953	409,864	502,359	502,359	502,359	502,359	123,022	128,558	132,467
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		(0)	812,923	1,634,077	859,455	971,975	971,975	1,173,970	1,185,472	1,236,730
Executive and council		-	1,152	(58)	5,928	5,928	5,928	6,144	6,421	6,577
Finance and administration		(0)	811,771	1,634,135	853,528	966,047	966,047	1,167,826	1,179,051	1,230,153
Internal audit		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		0	369,974	379,171	242,360	242,360	242,360	266,461	280,420	326,217
Community and social services		0	216,585	207,713	245,711	245,711	245,711	260,866	275,532	289,138
Sport and recreation		(0)	26,207	35,671	(7,757)	(7,757)	(7,757)	1,327	667	32,231
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	128,411	136,319	26	26	26	27	28	29
Health		-	(1,229)	(532)	4,379	4,379	4,379	4,241	4,193	4,819
Economic and environmental services		(0)	104,096	217,758	151,761	178,771	178,771	180,376	138,935	158,243
Planning and development		(0)	52,809	148,445	78,657	83,764	83,764	81,239	35,337	52,064
Road transport		(0)	51,287	69,313	73,104	95,007	95,007	99,137	103,598	106,179
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		(0)	2,449,984	2,407,083	3,273,431	3,607,444	3,607,444	3,985,253	4,168,325	4,288,655
Energy sources		(0)	1,234,875	1,066,665	1,736,838	1,939,300	1,939,300	2,143,549	2,256,021	2,366,789
Water management		(0)	547,640	563,627	681,430	799,266	799,266	903,856	927,491	908,292
Waste water management		(0)	375,806	479,115	491,481	491,869	491,869	565,114	592,412	567,392
Waste management		(0)	291,663	297,676	363,682	377,010	377,010	372,734	392,400	446,182
Other	4	-	4,345	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	(0)	3,741,321	4,638,089	4,527,007	5,000,550	5,000,550	5,606,060	5,773,151	6,009,845
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		(0)	960,937	966,901	920,366	1,015,579	1,015,579	1,161,868	1,230,432	1,286,379
Executive and council		(0)	116,395	128,744	153,361	164,837	164,837	173,421	180,425	186,208
Finance and administration		(0)	834,252	827,734	750,425	836,932	836,932	968,394	1,028,886	1,078,436
Internal audit		(0)	10,291	10,423	16,580	13,810	13,810	20,053	21,120	21,735
Community and public safety		0	188,617	192,562	286,484	232,307	232,307	306,828	321,137	334,512
Community and social services		(0)	79,805	78,891	107,135	98,452	98,452	109,840	115,297	121,061
Sport and recreation		0	100,660	101,427	138,513	107,659	107,659	151,398	157,801	164,556
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		0	13,369	15,445	40,836	26,196	26,196	45,591	48,039	48,895
Health		0	(5,217)	(3,201)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		(0)	205,767	232,252	238,787	260,401	260,401	263,659	276,886	289,129
Planning and development		(0)	65,142	63,377	65,275	76,226	76,226	75,290	79,335	81,937
Road transport		(0)	125,971	154,045	156,242	157,451	157,451	169,271	177,358	185,837
Environmental protection		0	14,654	14,829	17,271	26,724	26,724	19,098	20,193	21,354
Trading services		0	2,226,680	2,343,726	2,649,246	3,000,111	3,000,111	3,399,029	3,588,186	3,685,031
Energy sources		0	1,080,074	1,257,549	1,533,443	1,698,671	1,698,671	1,944,801	2,071,042	2,129,787
Water management		0	741,625	702,613	716,420	875,655	875,655	1,011,303	1,048,129	1,071,856
Waste water management		0	260,047	241,872	272,800	226,745	226,745	283,312	301,549	309,911
Waste management		(0)	144,934	141,692	126,582	199,041	199,041	159,613	167,466	173,478
Other	4	(0)	5,419	6,600	8,255	8,169	8,169	9,723	9,678	10,213
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	0	3,587,420	3,742,041	4,103,137	4,516,567	4,516,567	5,141,108	5,426,319	5,605,264
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(0)	153,901	896,048	423,870	483,983	483,983	464,952	346,832	404,582

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

GT481 Mogale City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Revenue - Functional				
Municipal governance and administration		(0)	812,923	1,634,077
Executive and council		–	1,152	(58)
Mayor and Council		–	(88)	(71)
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	1,240	13
Finance and administration		(0)	811,771	1,634,135
Administrative and Corporate Support		0	6,535	2,785
Asset Management		–	–	–
Finance		(0)	776,804	1,600,374
Fleet Management		–	(47)	52
Human Resources		–	1,180	1,283
Information Technology		–	–	1,666
Legal Services		–	(6,570)	(4,657)
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	1,153	1,811
Property Services		0	(4,358)	22,532
Risk Management		–	38,466	7,857
Security Services		–	–	443
Supply Chain Management		–	0	52
Valuation Service		–	(1,391)	(61)
Internal audit		–	–	(0)
Governance Function		–	–	(0)
Community and public safety		0	369,974	379,171
Community and social services		0	216,585	207,713
Aged Care		–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	2,588	3,021
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–
Consumer Protection		–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	(2)	(2)
Disaster Management		–	–	–
Education		–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		0	16,035	31,185
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	0	–
Population Development		–	197,963	173,509
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–
Sport and recreation		(0)	26,207	35,671
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		(0)	23,663	(3,642)
Recreational Facilities		–	(37)	(36)
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		(0)	2,581	39,349
Public safety		–	–	–
Civil Defence		–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–

GT481 Mogale City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-
Housing		-	128,411	136,319
<i>Housing</i>		-	128,411	136,319
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-
Health		-	(1,229)	(532)
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	(1,229)	(532)
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		(0)	104,096	217,758
Planning and development		(0)	52,809	148,445
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	-	999
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	8,663	25,711
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		(0)	34,058	112,318
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		-	578	706
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		(0)	9,510	8,710
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-
Road transport		(0)	51,287	69,313
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		(0)	49,674	69,313
<i>Roads</i>		-	1,613	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-
Trading services		(0)	2,449,984	2,407,083
Energy sources		(0)	1,234,875	1,066,665
<i>Electricity</i>		(0)	1,234,875	1,066,665
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-
Water management		(0)	547,640	563,627
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		(0)	547,640	563,627
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-
Waste water management		(0)	375,806	479,115
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	(201)	(194)
<i>Sewerage</i>		(0)	350,982	469,053
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	26,240	10,654
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		(0)	(1,216)	(398)
Waste management		(0)	291,663	297,676
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		(0)	16,930	13,463
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		(0)	274,733	284,213

GT481 Mogale City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-
Other		-	4,345	0
Abattoirs		-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-
Tourism		-	4,345	0
Total Revenue - Functional	2	(0)	3,741,321	4,638,089
Expenditure - Functional				
Municipal governance and administration		(0)	960,937	966,901
Executive and council		(0)	116,395	128,744
Mayor and Council		0	69,749	72,485
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		(0)	46,646	56,259
Finance and administration		(0)	834,252	827,734
Administrative and Corporate Support		0	56,692	58,209
Asset Management		-	-	-
Finance		0	158,666	162,725
Fleet Management		(0)	41,517	41,013
Human Resources		(0)	40,938	47,646
Information Technology		0	25,300	61,020
Legal Services		0	37,776	28,863
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		(0)	26,838	29,149
Property Services		0	22,268	19,909
Risk Management		(0)	221,308	180,012
Security Services		(0)	173,738	145,034
Supply Chain Management		0	22,047	43,942
Valuation Service		(0)	7,163	10,211
Internal audit		(0)	10,291	10,423
Governance Function		(0)	10,291	10,423
Community and public safety		0	188,617	192,562
Community and social services		(0)	79,805	78,891
Aged Care		-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		(0)	6,453	4,441
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	201	106
Disaster Management		-	-	-
Education		-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		0	38,366	38,678
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-
Media Services		-	4	2
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-
Population Development		(0)	34,781	35,664
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-
Sport and recreation		0	100,660	101,427
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		0	60,856	60,827
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		–	75	69
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		0	39,729	40,531
Public safety		–	–	–
<i>Civil Defence</i>		–	–	–
<i>Cleansing</i>		–	–	–
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		–	–	–
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		–	–	–
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		–	–	–
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		–	–	–
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		–	–	–
<i>Pounds</i>		–	–	–
Housing		0	13,369	15,445
<i>Housing</i>		0	13,369	15,445
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		–	–	–
Health		0	(5,217)	(3,201)
<i>Ambulance</i>		–	–	–
<i>Health Services</i>		0	(5,217)	(3,201)
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		–	–	–
<i>Food Control</i>		–	–	–
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		–	–	–
<i>Vector Control</i>		–	–	–
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		–	–	–

GT481 Mogale City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome
Economic and environmental services		(0)	205,767	232,252
Planning and development		(0)	65,142	63,377
Billboards		–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		(0)	4,203	5,577
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–
Development Facilitation		0	37,759	32,381
Economic Development/Planning		(0)	16,479	18,622
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		–	–	–
Project Management Unit		0	6,701	6,797
Provincial Planning		–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–
Road transport		(0)	125,971	154,045
Public Transport		–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		(0)	125,971	154,037
Roads		–	–	9
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–
Environmental protection		0	14,654	14,829
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	100	–
Pollution Control		0	14,555	14,829
Soil Conservation		–	–	–
Trading services		0	2,226,680	2,343,726
Energy sources		0	1,080,074	1,257,549
Electricity		0	1,080,074	1,257,549
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–
Water management		0	741,625	702,613
Water Treatment		–	–	–
Water Distribution		0	741,625	702,613
Water Storage		–	–	–
Waste water management		0	260,047	241,872
Public Toilets		0	1,562	2,819
Sewerage		0	164,911	135,194
Storm Water Management		0	85,762	100,033
Waste Water Treatment		0	7,812	3,825
Waste management		(0)	144,934	141,692
Recycling		–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	308	21
Solid Waste Removal		(0)	144,419	140,449
Street Cleaning		–	207	1,223
Other		(0)	5,419	6,600
Abattoirs		–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–
Tourism		(0)	5,419	6,600
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	0	3,587,420	3,742,041
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(0)	153,901	896,048

i)

Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
859,455	971,975	971,975	1,173,970	1,185,472	1,236,730
5,928	5,928	5,928	6,144	6,421	6,577
6,169	6,169	6,169	6,418	6,707	6,875
(241)	(241)	(241)	(274)	(286)	(298)
853,528	966,047	966,047	1,167,826	1,179,051	1,230,153
3,724	3,724	3,724	3,888	4,063	4,165
-	-	-	-	-	-
846,373	957,938	957,938	1,180,502	1,192,297	1,240,564
(52)	(52)	(52)	(55)	(57)	(59)
2,110	2,110	2,110	2,203	2,302	2,359
-	-	-	-	-	-
(9,865)	(9,865)	(9,865)	(11,260)	(11,767)	(12,116)
632	1,587	1,587	1,657	1,731	1,774
9,770	9,770	9,770	(9,980)	(10,429)	(7,468)
835	835	835	872	911	933
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
242,360	242,360	242,360	266,461	280,420	326,217
245,711	245,711	245,711	260,866	275,532	289,138
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
3,306	3,306	3,306	3,446	3,601	3,690
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
(169)	(169)	(169)	(188)	(197)	(206)
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
24,385	24,385	24,385	23,035	23,010	25,270
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
218,189	218,189	218,189	234,573	249,118	260,383
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
(7,757)	(7,757)	(7,757)	1,327	667	32,231
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
(7,984)	(7,984)	(7,984)	(9,206)	(9,620)	(1,883)
(137)	(137)	(137)	(151)	(158)	(164)
364	364	364	10,684	10,445	34,278
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

i)

Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
26	26	26	27	28	29
26	26	26	27	28	29
-	-	-	-	-	-
4,379	4,379	4,379	4,241	4,193	4,819
-	-	-	-	-	-
4,379	4,379	4,379	4,241	4,193	4,819
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
151,761	178,771	178,771	180,376	138,935	158,243
78,657	83,764	83,764	81,239	35,337	52,064
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
3,001	3,001	3,001	2,549	500	562
71,288	79,288	79,288	75,688	34,185	50,834
-	-	-	-	-	-
598	598	598	624	652	668
3,770	877	877	2,378	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
73,104	95,007	95,007	99,137	103,598	106,179
-	-	-	-	-	-
73,104	95,007	95,007	99,137	103,598	106,179
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
3,273,431	3,607,444	3,607,444	3,985,253	4,168,325	4,288,655
1,736,838	1,939,300	1,939,300	2,143,549	2,256,021	2,366,789
1,736,838	1,939,300	1,939,300	2,143,549	2,256,021	2,366,789
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
681,430	799,266	799,266	903,856	927,491	908,292
-	-	-	-	-	-
681,430	799,266	799,266	903,856	927,491	908,292
-	-	-	-	-	-
491,481	491,869	491,869	565,114	592,412	567,392
(478)	(478)	(478)	(544)	(569)	(587)
435,334	435,334	435,334	529,506	553,558	533,528
68,636	68,636	68,636	49,090	52,943	48,574
(12,011)	(11,624)	(11,624)	(12,937)	(13,519)	(14,123)
363,682	377,010	377,010	372,734	392,400	446,182
-	-	-	-	-	-
40,831	40,831	40,831	16,088	16,362	56,521
322,851	336,178	336,178	356,646	376,038	389,661

1)

Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
4,527,007	5,000,550	5,000,550	5,606,060	5,773,151	6,009,845
920,366	1,015,579	1,015,579	1,161,868	1,230,432	1,286,379
153,361	164,837	164,837	173,421	180,425	186,208
82,186	94,339	94,339	93,210	97,226	99,884
71,175	70,498	70,498	80,211	83,199	86,325
750,425	836,932	836,932	968,394	1,028,886	1,078,436
78,296	71,814	71,814	86,062	90,277	94,624
–	–	–	–	–	–
112,520	162,294	162,294	159,995	167,455	175,320
42,959	37,819	37,819	40,640	41,873	43,159
52,396	88,780	88,780	62,149	65,266	68,345
48,585	52,389	52,389	58,289	60,117	62,024
28,789	38,318	38,318	50,241	52,128	54,106
36,607	32,331	32,331	40,641	42,976	45,450
39,844	33,990	33,990	37,455	38,794	40,197
128,648	114,550	114,550	183,103	205,435	214,947
130,954	145,896	145,896	194,642	207,024	220,238
33,724	37,901	37,901	37,264	38,908	40,638
17,104	20,851	20,851	17,913	18,633	19,389
16,580	13,810	13,810	20,053	21,120	21,735
16,580	13,810	13,810	20,053	21,120	21,735
286,484	232,307	232,307	306,828	321,137	334,512
107,135	98,452	98,452	109,840	115,297	121,061
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
12,105	7,230	7,230	13,716	14,371	15,063
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
81	66	66	71	72	74
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
52,559	48,074	48,074	49,522	52,028	54,676
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
42,389	43,081	43,081	46,531	48,826	51,249
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–
138,513	107,659	107,659	151,398	157,801	164,556
–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–

i)

Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
70,801	39,428	39,428	79,960	83,662	87,569
99	99	99	100	103	105
67,613	68,133	68,133	71,338	74,037	76,882
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
40,836	26,196	26,196	45,591	48,039	48,895
40,836	26,196	26,196	45,591	48,039	48,895
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

i)

Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
238,787	260,401	260,401	263,659	276,886	289,129
65,275	76,226	76,226	75,290	79,335	81,937
-	-	-	-	-	-
2,243	4,594	4,594	2,406	2,547	2,695
-	-	-	-	-	-
33,068	32,684	32,684	38,385	40,493	42,203
23,941	28,465	28,465	28,075	29,524	29,900
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
6,023	10,483	10,483	6,424	6,771	7,139
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
156,242	157,451	157,451	169,271	177,358	185,837
-	-	-	-	-	-
156,224	157,382	157,382	169,200	177,285	185,819
18	69	69	71	72	19
-	-	-	-	-	-
17,271	26,724	26,724	19,098	20,193	21,354
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
83	456	456	461	466	472
17,188	26,269	26,269	18,637	19,727	20,882
-	-	-	-	-	-
2,649,246	3,000,111	3,000,111	3,399,029	3,588,186	3,685,031
1,533,443	1,698,671	1,698,671	1,944,801	2,071,042	2,129,787
1,533,443	1,698,671	1,698,671	1,944,801	2,071,042	2,129,787
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
716,420	875,655	875,655	1,011,303	1,048,129	1,071,856
-	-	-	-	-	-
716,420	875,655	875,655	1,011,303	1,048,129	1,071,856
-	-	-	-	-	-
272,800	226,745	226,745	283,312	301,549	309,911
2,818	2,818	2,818	2,855	2,892	2,930
160,885	136,404	136,404	179,076	194,781	200,725
109,090	87,516	87,516	101,374	103,869	106,249
7	7	7	7	7	7
126,582	199,041	199,041	159,613	167,466	173,478
-	-	-	-	-	-
327	76	76	79	82	85
126,100	198,810	198,810	159,367	167,207	173,206
155	155	155	167	177	187
8,255	8,169	8,169	9,723	9,678	10,213
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
8,255	8,169	8,169	9,723	9,678	10,213
4,103,137	4,516,567	4,516,567	5,141,108	5,426,319	5,605,264
423,870	483,983	483,983	464,952	346,832	404,582

GT481 Mogale City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		–	22	34	6,371	6,371	6,371	6,651	6,950	7,124
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	1,274	57	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		–	–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		–	1,161	1,811	632	1,587	1,587	1,657	1,731	1,774
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		0	(842)	(378)	(6,342)	(6,342)	(6,342)	(7,837)	(8,189)	(8,448)
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		(0)	813,796	1,608,188	847,122	958,687	958,687	1,181,276	1,193,106	1,241,393
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		(0)	317,915	297,055	359,004	372,331	372,331	366,974	386,381	447,989
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		(0)	264,916	313,119	319,802	341,705	341,705	370,973	389,634	430,174
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		(0)	47,644	139,735	74,887	82,887	82,887	78,861	35,337	52,064
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		–	128,384	136,303	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		(0)	2,167,051	2,142,166	2,925,531	3,243,325	3,243,325	3,607,505	3,768,200	3,837,776
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	(0)	3,741,321	4,638,089	4,527,007	5,000,550	5,000,550	5,606,060	5,773,151	6,009,845
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		0	61,103	63,138	73,731	78,522	78,522	84,026	87,562	89,712
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		(0)	17,397	22,269	27,197	42,014	42,014	28,153	29,394	30,482
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		(0)	12,966	12,645	19,490	16,288	16,288	23,207	24,458	25,268
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		(0)	48,392	47,619	57,988	66,158	66,158	64,471	67,616	69,634
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		0	139,032	172,557	181,095	208,460	208,460	227,256	237,051	247,360
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		(0)	424,799	417,665	320,434	368,967	368,967	433,982	467,005	487,763
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		(0)	226,798	221,789	226,677	272,341	272,341	272,302	285,606	297,376
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		(0)	415,419	419,223	461,248	471,516	471,516	543,270	571,696	601,841
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		(0)	69,819	72,837	79,552	82,145	82,145	91,092	95,469	100,135
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		0	13,399	15,445	39,678	25,103	25,103	44,217	46,638	47,534
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		0	2,158,296	2,276,854	2,616,046	2,885,053	2,885,053	3,329,131	3,513,824	3,608,159
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	0	3,587,420	3,742,041	4,103,137	4,516,567	4,516,567	5,141,108	5,426,319	5,605,264
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(0)	153,901	896,048	423,870	483,983	483,983	464,952	346,832	404,582

GT481 Mogale City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	22	34	6,371	6,371	6,371	6,651	6,950	7,124
1.1 - Executive Mayor		-	2	34	6,371	6,371	6,371	6,651	6,950	7,124
1.2 - Speaker of the Council		-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Chief Whip Of Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Municipal Public Account Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	1,274	57	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	1,256	57	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Operations Support Services		-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Chief Audit Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Corporate Ethics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	1,161	1,811	632	1,587	1,587	1,657	1,731	1,774
4.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Intergrated Development Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Cooperative Governance		-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Municipal Governance Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Corporate Communication and Customer Care		-	1,153	1,811	632	1,587	1,587	1,657	1,731	1,774
4.6 - Strategic Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Performance Monitoring Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		0	(842)	(378)	(6,342)	(6,342)	(6,342)	(7,837)	(8,189)	(8,448)
5.1 - Executive Manager		-	45	(1)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
5.2 - Legal Services		-	(6,570)	(4,657)	(9,865)	(9,865)	(9,865)	(11,260)	(11,767)	(12,116)
5.3 - Corporate Administration		0	4,503	1,332	1,415	1,415	1,415	1,223	1,278	1,310
5.4 - Human Capital Management		-	1,180	1,283	2,110	2,110	2,110	2,203	2,302	2,359
5.5 - Information Communication Technology		-	-	1,666	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		(0)	813,796	1,608,188	847,122	958,687	958,687	1,181,276	1,193,106	1,241,393
6.1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	(83)	(34)	(87)	(87)	(87)	(97)	(102)	(105)
6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office		0	9,365	169,937	19,344	22,234	22,234	23,233	24,393	25,051
6.3 - Revenue Management		(0)	615,917	1,308,001	679,635	750,270	750,270	963,676	965,599	1,008,151
6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection		0	126,052	130,236	148,625	186,665	186,665	194,878	203,647	208,739
6.5 - Supply Chain Management		-	37,560	144	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Municipal Valuation		-	(1,391)	(61)	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Expenditure Management		-	26,376	(36)	(396)	(396)	(396)	(413)	(432)	(443)
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		(0)	317,915	297,055	359,004	372,331	372,331	366,974	386,381	447,989
7.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Intergrated Waste Management		(0)	291,663	297,676	363,682	377,010	377,010	372,734	392,400	446,182
7.3 - Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Bio-diversity Management		(0)	26,252	(621)	(4,678)	(4,678)	(4,678)	(5,760)	(6,019)	1,807
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		(0)	264,916	313,119	319,802	341,705	341,705	370,973	389,634	430,174
8.1 - Executive Manager		-	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Sports,Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation		0	216,540	244,005	242,633	242,633	242,633	267,953	282,218	319,561
8.3 - Social Development		0	(1,289)	(610)	4,115	4,115	4,115	3,935	3,872	4,489
8.4 - Public Safety		(0)	26,706	22,898	31,917	31,917	31,917	33,322	34,821	35,692
8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration		(0)	22,913	46,826	41,137	63,041	63,041	65,764	68,723	70,432
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		(0)	47,644	139,735	74,887	82,887	82,887	78,861	35,337	52,064
9.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development		-	8,663	25,711	3,001	3,001	3,001	2,549	500	562
9.3 - Development Planning		(0)	29,316	30,760	61,923	61,923	61,923	62,779	20,695	37,007
9.4 - Building Development Management		-	5,320	82,265	9,962	17,962	17,962	13,533	14,142	14,495
9.5 - Special Economic Initiatives		-	-	999	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Tourism Development		-	4,345	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	128,384	136,303	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate		-	-	79,071	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Trade and Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Catalyst Investment Programme		-	128,384	57,232	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		(0)	2,167,051	2,142,166	2,925,531	3,243,325	3,243,325	3,607,505	3,768,200	3,837,776
11.1 - Executive Manager		-	3	(10)	(154)	(154)	(154)	(177)	(185)	(193)
11.2 - Energy Services		(0)	1,234,875	1,066,665	1,736,838	1,939,300	1,939,300	2,143,549	2,256,021	2,366,789
11.3 - Water Services		(0)	897,205	1,032,088	1,104,275	1,222,499	1,222,499	1,419,880	1,466,961	1,427,110
11.4 - Roads and Transport Services		-	27,854	10,654	68,636	68,636	68,636	49,090	52,943	48,574
11.5 - Fleet and Workshop Management		-	(47)	52	(52)	(52)	(52)	(55)	(57)	(59)
11.6 - Building Maintenance		0	(2,348)	24,006	12,219	12,219	12,219	(7,160)	(7,483)	(4,446)
11.7 - Project Management Unit		(0)	9,510	8,710	3,770	877	877	2,378	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	(0)	3,741,321	4,638,089	4,527,007	5,000,550	5,000,550	5,606,060	5,773,151	6,009,845

GT481 Mogale City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		0	61,103	63,138	73,731	78,522	78,522	84,026	87,562	89,712
1.1 - Executive Mayor		0	19,502	16,548	28,408	17,533	17,533	31,451	32,775	33,914
1.2 - Speaker of the Council		(0)	39,625	42,482	41,456	49,194	49,194	48,425	50,440	51,290
1.3 - Chief Whip Of Council		(0)	1,155	3,504	2,820	3,370	3,370	2,998	3,145	3,277
1.4 - Municipal Public Account Committee		(0)	821	604	1,047	8,424	8,424	1,152	1,202	1,231
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		(0)	17,397	22,269	27,197	42,014	42,014	28,153	29,394	30,482
2.1 - Municipal Manager		(0)	14,423	20,778	23,556	37,032	37,032	23,664	24,663	25,501
2.2 - Operations Support Services		(0)	2,974	1,490	3,642	4,982	4,982	4,490	4,731	4,981
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		(0)	12,966	12,645	19,490	16,288	16,288	23,207	24,458	25,268
3.1 - Chief Audit Executive		(0)	1,941	2,687	4,621	2,762	2,762	4,963	5,258	5,570
3.2 - Internal Audit		(0)	8,350	7,737	11,959	10,790	10,790	15,090	15,862	16,165
3.3 - Corporate Ethics		0	2,675	2,222	2,910	2,736	2,736	3,153	3,337	3,532
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		(0)	48,392	47,619	57,988	66,158	66,158	64,471	67,616	69,634
4.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Integrated Development Planning		(0)	3,281	2,557	4,555	5,396	5,396	6,093	6,398	5,523
4.3 - Cooperative Governance		0	14,139	12,986	16,461	16,169	16,169	17,854	18,434	18,934
4.4 - Municipal Governance Support Services		(0)	8,426	6,828	6,061	4,699	4,699	6,689	7,065	7,462
4.5 - Corporate Communication and Customer Care		(0)	17,602	16,936	21,164	19,795	19,795	23,419	24,753	26,166
4.6 - Strategic Planning		-	219	2,518	2,394	11,119	11,119	2,494	2,599	2,709
4.7 - Performance Monitoring Evaluation		0	4,725	5,793	7,353	8,981	8,981	7,921	8,367	8,840
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		0	139,032	172,557	181,095	208,460	208,460	227,256	237,051	247,360
5.1 - Executive Manager		0	5,608	5,195	6,001	9,253	9,253	6,408	6,760	7,133
5.2 - Legal Services		0	37,776	28,863	28,789	38,318	38,318	50,241	52,128	54,106
5.3 - Corporate Administration		0	34,353	37,927	52,923	43,657	43,657	58,646	61,746	66,024
5.4 - Human Capital Management		(0)	35,995	39,553	44,796	64,843	64,843	53,672	56,300	59,073
5.5 - Information Communication Technology		0	25,300	61,020	48,585	52,389	52,389	58,289	60,117	62,024
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		(0)	424,799	417,665	320,434	368,967	368,967	433,982	467,005	487,763
6.1 - Chief Financial Officer		0	15,615	20,775	28,438	33,372	33,372	35,707	36,574	37,469
6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office		0	38,723	44,532	47,099	44,344	44,344	87,897	92,125	96,587
6.3 - Revenue Management		(0)	200,528	231,334	128,917	114,820	114,820	183,378	205,715	215,232
6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection		0	61,518	42,379	50,953	57,956	57,956	53,460	55,619	57,887
6.5 - Supply Chain Management		0	43,301	44,000	33,794	37,971	37,971	37,336	38,981	40,713
6.6 - Municipal Valuation		(0)	7,163	10,211	17,104	20,851	20,851	17,913	18,633	19,389
6.7 - Expenditure Management		(0)	57,950	24,434	14,128	59,655	59,655	18,291	19,357	20,487
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		(0)	226,798	221,789	226,677	272,341	272,341	272,302	285,606	297,376
7.1 - Executive Manager		0	4,007	4,530	4,696	14,593	14,593	5,052	5,344	5,654
7.2 - Integrated Waste Management		(0)	144,934	141,692	126,582	199,041	199,041	159,613	167,466	173,478
7.3 - Environmental Management		(0)	10,548	10,300	12,492	11,675	11,675	13,585	14,383	15,228
7.4 - Bio-diversity Management		(0)	67,309	65,268	82,907	47,031	47,031	94,052	98,413	103,016
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		(0)	415,419	419,223	461,248	471,516	471,516	543,270	571,696	601,841
8.1 - Executive Manager		(0)	4,373	6,751	6,914	4,319	4,319	7,312	7,677	8,063
8.2 - Sports,Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation		0	113,251	115,048	162,824	159,535	159,535	167,646	175,151	183,072
8.3 - Social Development		0	(1,914)	(1,647)	4,333	4,333	4,333	4,469	4,559	4,650
8.4 - Public Safety		(0)	278,732	269,744	250,659	259,469	259,469	324,628	342,984	362,497
8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration		0	20,977	29,327	36,518	43,860	43,860	39,214	41,325	43,559

GT481 Mogale City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		(0)	69,819	72,837	79,552	82,145	82,145	91,092	95,469	100,135
9.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development		0	37,759	32,381	34,226	33,777	33,777	39,759	41,894	43,564
9.3 - Development Planning		0	11,545	16,577	20,174	19,842	19,842	22,654	23,942	25,306
9.4 - Building Development Management		(0)	10,893	11,701	14,654	15,763	15,763	16,550	17,408	18,356
9.5 - Special Economic Initiatives		(0)	4,203	5,577	2,243	4,594	4,594	2,406	2,547	2,695
9.6 - Tourism Development		(0)	5,419	6,600	8,255	8,169	8,169	9,723	9,678	10,213
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		0	13,399	15,445	39,678	25,103	25,103	44,217	46,638	47,534
10.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate		0	13,164	14,358	35,396	24,663	24,663	39,579	41,740	42,361
10.3 - Trade and Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Catalyst Investment Programme		-	235	1,088	4,283	440	440	4,638	4,898	5,173
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		0	2,158,296	2,276,854	2,616,046	2,885,053	2,885,053	3,329,131	3,513,824	3,608,159
11.1 - Executive Manager		(0)	9,479	8,766	8,872	6,006	6,006	9,594	10,152	10,743
11.2 - Energy Services		0	1,080,074	1,257,549	1,533,443	1,698,671	1,698,671	1,944,801	2,071,042	2,129,787
11.3 - Water Services		0	915,910	844,451	880,130	1,014,884	1,014,884	1,193,241	1,245,809	1,275,517
11.4 - Roads and Transport Services		0	85,762	100,042	109,108	87,533	87,533	101,445	103,941	106,268
11.5 - Fleet and Workshop Management		(0)	41,517	41,013	42,959	37,819	37,819	40,640	41,873	43,159
11.6 - Building Maintenance		0	18,853	18,235	35,511	29,657	29,657	32,986	34,236	35,547
11.7 - Project Management Unit		0	6,701	6,797	6,023	10,483	10,483	6,424	6,771	7,139
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	0	3,587,420	3,742,041	4,103,137	4,516,567	4,516,567	5,141,108	5,426,319	5,605,264
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(0)	153,901	896,048	423,870	483,983	483,983	464,952	346,832	404,582

GT481 Mogale City - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	(0)	1,126,768	1,372,663	1,560,275	1,762,738	1,762,738	1,320,382	1,961,927	2,050,214	2,142,473
Service charges - Water	2	(0)	437,153	522,968	504,359	619,168	619,168	342,205	713,901	746,026	764,677
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	(0)	288,135	360,382	335,178	335,178	335,178	206,616	386,460	403,851	413,947
Service charges - Waste Management	2	(0)	138,544	146,667	142,620	155,947	155,947	97,486	162,809	170,136	174,389
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		0	75,332	23,843	16,969	24,969	24,969	19,795	26,067	27,240	27,921
Agency services		(0)	23,715	30,141	40,564	62,467	62,467	28,137	65,216	68,151	69,854
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		0	87,749	154,221	107,049	145,089	145,089	100,325	151,472	158,289	162,246
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		–	7,206	16,743	16,808	20,000	20,000	14,761	20,880	21,820	22,365
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	383	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		0	7,563	4,694	4,366	5,321	5,321	4,283	5,555	5,805	5,951
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Special Rating Levies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		(0)	20,612	31,041	42,616	42,616	42,616	90,256	44,491	46,493	47,655
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	(0)	577,378	623,812	681,187	708,820	708,820	202,926	920,928	920,928	962,369
Surcharges and Taxes		–	38,327	24,146	41,400	41,400	41,400	83	43,221	45,166	46,295
Fines, penalties and forfeits		(0)	33,579	31,517	36,190	36,190	36,190	18,015	37,783	39,483	40,470
Licences or permits		–	68	502	1,013	1,013	1,013	2,257	1,057	1,105	1,132
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		(0)	576,299	667,748	681,777	681,502	681,502	732,113	730,753	769,709	803,974
Interest		–	–	17,626	–	43,002	43,002	55,726	44,894	46,914	48,087
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		(0)	233	518	–	81	81	129	85	89	91
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		(0)	3,438,660	4,029,232	4,212,754	4,685,500	4,685,500	3,235,494	5,317,499	5,521,417	5,733,898
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	(0)	900,115	893,139	1,052,628	1,084,481	1,084,481	655,401	1,178,345	1,249,045	1,323,988
Remuneration of councillors		0	38,760	32,197	45,063	48,130	48,130	44,386	50,700	52,981	54,306
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	0	944,762	1,110,080	1,247,227	1,349,047	1,349,047	783,638	1,520,376	1,588,793	1,628,513
Inventory consumed	8	0	463,410	520,741	523,651	610,578	610,578	370,139	704,065	718,106	732,455
Debt impairment	3	–	–	–	347,498	410,548	410,548	–	566,082	669,824	695,353
Depreciation and amortisation		0	280,819	271,543	273,275	284,087	284,087	157,170	286,928	289,797	292,695
Interest		0	49,663	22,277	23,660	23,660	23,660	13,523	18,494	18,864	19,242
Contracted services		0	422,987	327,499	360,704	467,406	467,406	265,650	547,577	564,995	580,760
Transfers and subsidies		–	1,043	1,323	6,937	9,601	9,601	2,392	10,686	10,899	11,117
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	331,114	396,058	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs		(0)	157,505	166,651	222,495	229,009	229,009	217,376	257,835	262,992	266,814
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	(2,759)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	533	–	20	20	132	20	21	21
Total Expenditure		0	3,587,420	3,742,041	4,103,137	4,516,567	4,516,567	2,509,806	5,141,108	5,426,319	5,605,264
Surplus/(Deficit)		(0)	(148,760)	287,191	109,617	168,933	168,933	725,688	176,391	95,098	128,634
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	–	215,959	562,903	314,253	315,050	315,050	193,907	288,561	251,734	275,947
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	–	86,702	45,954	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(0)	153,901	896,048	423,870	483,983	483,983	919,595	464,952	346,832	404,582
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(0)	153,901	896,048	423,870	483,983	483,983	919,595	464,952	346,832	404,582
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(0)	153,901	896,048	423,870	483,983	483,983	919,595	464,952	346,832	404,582
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(0)	153,901	896,048	423,870	483,983	483,983	919,595	464,952	346,832	404,582

GT481 Mogale City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	5,000	0	0	-	12,000	17,115	66,230
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	1,280	-	-	-	-	100	100	557
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	71,765	-	5,998	5,998	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	154,938	45,000	26,239	26,239	-	58,402	50,000	40,000
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	227,982	50,000	32,238	32,238	-	70,502	67,215	106,787
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	173	90	227	227	-	849	713	109
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	63	-	40	40	-	15	-	16
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	2,151	4,361	4,361	-	1,551	40	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	183	275	522	522	-	755	535	104
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	1,873	11,354	6,352	6,352	-	17,234	4,392	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	1,388	579	1,598	1,598	-	1,255	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		-	-	23,902	15,140	20,057	20,057	-	32,402	1,080	1,194
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	33,414	18,572	9,374	9,374	-	20,920	13,930	19,157
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	659	71,306	57,453	57,453	-	74,544	38,000	60,294
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	-	76,586	50,270	38,562	38,562	-	41,772	31,689	10,074
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	87,058	192,767	278,625	278,625	-	162,432	139,260	82,307
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	225,299	362,503	417,170	417,170	-	353,728	229,639	173,256
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	-	453,281	412,503	449,408	449,408	-	424,230	296,854	280,043
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		-	-	19,869	33,250	28,821	28,821	12,438	23,190	6,505	662
Executive and council		-	-	236	186	389	389	20	1,320	1,023	230
Finance and administration		-	-	19,633	30,914	24,047	24,047	11,287	20,359	5,482	432
Internal audit		-	-	-	2,151	4,386	4,386	1,131	1,511	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	111,165	67,707	47,303	47,303	36,556	78,644	46,299	30,026
Community and social services		-	-	11,445	4,704	2,152	2,152	1,082	15,382	13,530	18,757
Sport and recreation		-	-	23,134	12,733	6,589	6,589	4,203	21,490	1,080	1,194
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	76,586	50,270	38,562	38,562	31,272	41,772	31,689	10,074
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	74,435	74,308	66,616	66,616	48,387	76,831	38,935	61,251
Planning and development		-	-	72,277	72,269	64,425	64,425	48,303	74,309	38,225	60,294
Road transport		-	-	1,778	1,039	2,192	2,192	84	2,322	710	957
Environmental protection		-	-	381	1,000	-	-	-	200	-	-
Trading services		-	-	247,734	237,238	306,668	306,668	115,893	245,506	205,115	188,104
Energy sources		-	-	48,054	50,383	30,299	30,299	3,290	43,283	39,000	14,633
Water management		-	-	126,125	94,640	97,463	97,463	36,857	16,224	(2,000)	-
Waste water management		-	-	51,697	73,075	160,437	160,437	68,377	159,787	151,000	107,242
Waste management		-	-	21,858	19,140	18,468	18,468	7,368	26,212	17,115	66,230
Other		-	-	77	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	453,281	412,503	449,408	449,408	213,273	424,230	296,854	280,043
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	252,618	309,455	312,870	312,870	173,796	287,131	250,304	272,233
Provincial Government		-	-	138,505	4,798	2,180	2,180	2,848	1,430	1,430	3,714
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	391,123	314,253	315,050	315,050	176,643	288,561	251,734	275,947
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	62,158	98,251	134,358	134,358	36,630	135,669	45,120	4,096
Total Capital Funding	7	-	-	453,281	412,503	449,408	449,408	213,273	424,230	296,854	280,043

GT481 Mogale City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Speaker of the Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Chief Whip Of Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Municipal Public Account Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Operations Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Chief Audit Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Corporate Ethics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Intergrated Development Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Cooperative Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Municipal Governance Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Corporate Communication and Customer Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Strategic Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Performance Monitoring Evaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Corporate Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Human Capital Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Information Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Municipal Valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Expenditure Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	5,000	0	0	-	12,000	17,115	66,230
7.1 - Executive Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Intergrated Waste Management		-	-	-	5,000	0	0	-	12,000	17,115	66,230
7.3 - Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Bio-diversity Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	-	-	1,280	-	-	-	-	100	100	557
8.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Sports,Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation	-	-	1,280	-	-	-	-	100	100	557
8.3 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	-	-	71,765	-	5,998	5,998	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Development Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Building Development Management	-	-	71,765	-	5,998	5,998	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Special Economic Initiatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Tourism Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Trade and Investment Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Catalyst Investment Programme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	-	-	154,938	45,000	26,239	26,239	-	58,402	50,000	40,000
11.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Energy Services	-	-	5,741	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Water Services	-	-	143,497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - Roads and Transport Services	-	-	5,701	30,000	26,239	26,239	-	58,402	50,000	40,000
11.5 - Fleet and Workshop Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - Building Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	227,982	50,000	32,238	32,238	-	70,502	67,215	106,787

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
Single-year expenditure appropriation

2											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	-	-	173	90	227	227	-	849	713	109	
1.1 - Executive Mayor	-	-	173	30	50	50	-	373	323	-	
1.2 - Speaker of the Council	-	-	-	-	107	107	-	206	120	109	
1.3 - Chief Whip Of Council	-	-	-	60	70	70	-	150	150	-	
1.4 - Municipal Public Account Committee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	120	-	
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	63	-	40	40	-	15	-	16	
2.1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	63	-	15	15	-	15	-	16	
2.2 - Operations Support Services	-	-	-	-	25	25	-	-	-	-	
2.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT	-	-	-	2,151	4,361	4,361	-	1,551	40	-	
3.1 - Chief Audit Executive	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.2 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	2,151	4,361	4,361	-	1,511	-	-	
3.3 - Corporate Ethics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	-	
3.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	-	-	183	275	522	522	-	755	535	104	
4.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.2 - Integrated Development Planning	-	-	-	175	185	185	-	225	225	-	
4.3 - Cooperative Governance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.4 - Municipal Governance Support Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	280	-	
4.5 - Corporate Communication and Customer Care	-	-	183	100	220	220	-	100	-	-	
4.6 - Strategic Planning	-	-	-	-	95	95	-	95	-	104	
4.7 - Performance Monitoring Evaluation	-	-	-	-	22	22	-	55	30	-	
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	-	-	1,873	11,354	6,352	6,352	-	17,234	4,392	-	
5.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	90	80	80	-	130	-	-	
5.2 - Legal Services	-	-	-	414	414	414	-	-	-	-	
5.3 - Corporate Administration	-	-	492	150	130	130	-	-	-	-	
5.4 - Human Capital Management	-	-	255	100	128	128	-	6,504	4,392	-	
5.5 - Information Communication Technology	-	-	1,126	10,600	5,600	5,600	-	10,600	-	-	
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT	-	-	1,388	579	1,598	1,598	-	1,255	-	-	
6.1 - Chief Financial Officer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	423	300	969	969	-	-	-	-	
6.3 - Revenue Management	-	-	58	-	-	-	-	573	-	-	
6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.5 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	223	279	234	234	-	25	-	-	
6.6 - Municipal Valuation	-	-	384	-	395	395	-	310	-	-	
6.7 - Expenditure Management	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	347	-	-	
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	-	-	23,902	15,140	20,057	20,057	-	32,402	1,080	1,194	
7.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.2 - Integrated Waste Management	-	-	21,858	14,140	18,468	18,468	-	14,212	-	-	
7.3 - Environmental Management	-	-	381	1,000	-	-	-	200	-	-	
7.4 - Bio-diversity Management	-	-	1,664	-	1,589	1,589	-	17,990	1,080	1,194	
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	-	-	33,414	18,572	9,374	9,374	-	20,920	13,930	19,157	
8.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	96	30	30	-	26	-	-	
8.2 - Sports, Arts, Culture, Libraries and Recreation	-	-	31,636	17,437	7,152	7,152	-	7,782	2,430	2,201	
8.3 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,000	11,000	16,000	
8.4 - Public Safety	-	-	1,778	659	1,692	1,692	-	1,492	-	-	
8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration	-	-	-	380	500	500	-	620	500	957	
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	-	-	659	71,306	57,453	57,453	-	74,544	38,000	60,294
9.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development	-	-	-	-	(4,000)	(4,000)	-	1,800	-	-
9.3 - Development Planning	-	-	247	20	-	-	-	450	-	-
9.4 - Building Development Management	-	-	182	71,286	61,453	61,453	-	72,234	38,000	60,294
9.5 - Special Economic Initiatives	-	-	153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Tourism Development	-	-	77	-	-	-	-	60	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES	-	-	76,586	50,270	38,562	38,562	-	41,772	31,689	10,074
10.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Sustainable Human Settlement and Real Estate	-	-	76,586	50,270	38,562	38,562	-	1,815	1,500	-
10.3 - Trade and Investment Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Catalyst Investment Programme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,957	30,189	10,074
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	-	-	87,058	192,767	278,625	278,625	-	162,432	139,260	82,307
11.1 - Executive Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Energy Services	-	-	42,314	35,383	30,299	30,299	-	43,283	39,000	14,633
11.3 - Water Services	-	-	27,901	135,715	225,122	225,122	-	79,536	69,000	36,002
11.4 - Roads and Transport Services	-	-	723	2,000	6,539	6,539	-	38,282	30,210	31,240
11.5 - Fleet and Workshop Management	-	-	445	-	5,625	5,625	-	50	-	191
11.6 - Building Maintenance	-	-	15,497	18,881	10,252	10,252	-	1,280	1,050	241
11.7 - Project Management Unit	-	-	177	788	788	788	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	225,299	362,503	417,170	417,170	-	353,728	229,639	173,256
Total Capital Expenditure	-	-	453,281	412,503	449,408	449,408	-	424,230	296,854	280,043

GT481 Mogale City - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		14,846	63,865	90,429	11,141	147,213	147,213	397,798	148,247	211,038	236,408
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	(523,461)	(854,425)	(1,021,982)	1,329,849	1,605,855	1,605,855	(887,688)	87,493	184,872	235,821
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	1,357,814	1,786,339	2,371,041	71,066	6,140	6,140	2,417,877	565,917	557,353	557,961
Current portion of non-current receivables		85	53	–	49	49	49	–	49	49	49
Inventory	2	5,874	5,595	3,384	978	6,881	6,881	3,757	6,870	6,870	6,870
VAT		108,860	113,411	169,360	310,574	310,574	310,574	(29,713)	55,155	55,155	55,155
Other current assets		–	–	(849)	–	–	–	(854)	–	–	–
Total current assets		964,018	1,114,838	1,611,383	1,723,658	2,076,713	2,076,713	1,901,177	863,731	1,015,338	1,092,265
Non current assets											
Investments		76,314	88,990	150,860	–	–	–	150,913	–	–	–
Investment property		–	–	12,000	668,197	668,197	668,197	22,109	668,197	668,197	668,197
Property, plant and equipment	3	(5,989,552)	(6,127,147)	(6,092,959)	5,993,113	6,019,205	6,019,205	(6,084,671)	5,991,186	5,860,941	5,841,232
Biological assets		–	–	–	3,064	3,064	3,064	–	3,064	3,064	3,064
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	2,450	2,450	2,450	–	2,450	2,450	2,450
Intangible assets		12,424,549	12,639,416	12,650,701	2,272	2,272	2,272	12,650,701	2,272	2,272	2,271
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	(8)	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		6,511,311	6,601,260	6,720,603	6,669,095	6,695,188	6,695,188	6,739,044	6,667,168	6,536,923	6,517,214
TOTAL ASSETS		7,475,330	7,716,098	8,331,985	8,392,753	8,771,901	8,771,901	8,640,221	7,530,900	7,552,261	7,609,479
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		–	–	(16,031)	48,725	48,725	48,725	(47,692)	48,725	48,725	48,725
Consumer deposits		45,894	95,474	179,287	82,794	82,794	82,794	89,187	82,794	82,794	82,794
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	1,175,115	1,241,043	1,161,195	848,256	1,115,966	1,115,966	470,017	324,895	464,376	463,844
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	40,891	9,315	(293,637)	165,380	167,171	167,171	146,638	167,171	167,171	167,171
Provision		(0)	1,720	1,720	2,042	2,042	2,042	22,039	2,042	2,042	2,042
VAT		66,510	58,256	128,918	381,365	381,365	381,365	3,881	–	–	–
Other current liabilities		–	–	(200)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		1,328,410	1,405,807	1,161,254	1,528,562	1,798,063	1,798,063	684,069	625,627	765,108	764,576
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	220,122	189,336	172,302	140,610	140,610	140,610	181,752	140,610	140,610	140,610
Provision	7	158,721	142,890	142,880	97,895	97,895	97,895	167,080	97,895	97,895	97,895
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	144,256	144,256	144,256	103,623	144,256	144,256	144,256
Other non-current liabilities		190,215	193,766	193,766	225,342	225,342	225,342	202,002	225,342	225,342	225,342
Total non current liabilities		569,058	525,991	508,947	608,103	608,103	608,103	654,458	608,103	608,103	608,103
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1,897,468	1,931,798	1,670,201	2,136,665	2,406,166	2,406,166	1,338,527	1,233,730	1,373,211	1,372,679
NET ASSETS		5,577,862	5,784,300	6,661,784	6,256,088	6,365,735	6,365,735	7,301,695	6,297,170	6,179,050	6,236,799
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	5,530,076	5,742,662	6,608,393	6,205,654	6,315,300	6,315,300	7,102,285	6,246,735	6,128,616	6,186,365
Reserves and funds	9	25,741	41,638	50,434	50,434	50,434	50,434	50,434	50,434	50,434	50,434
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	5,555,817	5,784,300	6,658,828	6,256,088	6,365,735	6,365,735	7,152,719	6,297,170	6,179,050	6,236,799

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

22,045	(0)	2,956	—	—	—	148,975	0	0	0
--------	-----	-------	---	---	---	---------	---	---	---

GT481 Mogale City - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	–	309,357	606,256	637,918	637,918	637,918	791,998	782,789	818,014
Service charges		–	–	259,752	2,262,765	2,585,728	2,585,728	2,585,728	2,773,583	2,898,395	3,006,118
Other revenue		–	–	462,288	425,164	180,074	180,074	180,074	651,447	500,493	454,171
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	–	–	221,449	681,777	681,502	681,502	681,502	730,753	769,709	803,974
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–	82,652	314,253	315,050	315,050	315,050	288,561	251,734	275,947
Interest		–	–	6,294	16,808	150,580	150,580	150,580	172,352	180,108	184,611
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		–	–	(752,501)	(3,995,499)	(4,070,576)	(4,070,576)	(4,070,576)	(4,951,006)	(4,989,529)	(5,140,493)
Interest		–	–	(1,485)	(23,660)	(23,660)	(23,660)	(23,660)	(18,494)	(18,864)	(19,242)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	(8,728)	(9,601)	(9,601)	(9,601)	(10,686)	(10,899)	(11,117)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		–	–	587,806	279,136	447,014	447,014	447,014	428,508	363,934	371,984
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		67,266	12,676	61,870	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		–	–	(192,379)	(412,503)	(449,408)	(449,408)	(449,408)	(424,230)	(296,854)	(280,043)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		67,266	12,676	(130,509)	(412,503)	(449,408)	(449,408)	(449,408)	(424,230)	(296,854)	(280,043)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	(16,031)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	(16,031)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		67,266	12,676	441,266	(133,367)	(2,394)	(2,394)	(2,394)	4,278	67,080	91,941
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	(20,744)	13,707	10,269	144,508	149,608	149,608	149,608	144,508	148,786	215,866
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	46,522	26,382	451,536	11,141	147,213	147,213	147,213	148,786	215,866	307,807

GT481 Mogale City - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	46,522	26,382	451,536	11,141	147,213	147,213	147,213	148,786	215,866	307,807
Other current investments > 90 days		(31,675)	37,483	(361,107)	–	–	–	250,585	(539)	(4,828)	(71,399)
Non current Investments	1	76,314	88,990	150,860	–	–	–	150,913	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		91,161	152,855	241,289	11,141	147,213	147,213	548,711	148,247	211,038	236,408
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		40,891	9,315	(293,637)	15,695	15,695	15,695	146,638	15,695	15,695	15,695
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	(42,350)	(55,155)	(40,641)	70,790	70,790	70,790	(33,661)	(55,155)	(55,155)	(55,155)
Other working capital requirements	3	1,175,115	1,241,043	1,160,996	848,256	1,115,966	1,115,966	470,017	324,895	464,376	463,844
Other provisions		(0)	1,720	1,720	2,042	2,042	2,042	(22,039)	2,042	2,042	2,042
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	50,434	50,434	50,434	–	50,434	50,434	50,434
Total Application of cash and investments:		1,173,656	1,196,923	828,438	987,217	1,254,927	1,254,927	560,955	337,910	477,391	476,860
Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		(1,082,496)	(1,044,068)	(587,149)	(976,076)	(1,107,714)	(1,107,714)	(12,244)	(189,664)	(266,353)	(240,452)
Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion		–	–	–	144,256	144,256	(144,256)	–	144,256	144,256	144,256
Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits		(1,082,496)	(1,044,068)	(587,149)	(831,820)	(963,457)	(1,251,970)	(12,244)	(45,407)	(122,097)	(96,195)
References											
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows											
2. For example: VAT, taxation											
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)											
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing											
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve											
Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Creditors due		1,175,115	1,241,043	1,160,996	848,256	1,115,966	1,115,966	470,017	324,895	464,376	463,844
Total		(1,175,115)	(1,241,043)	(1,160,996)	(848,256)	(1,115,966)	(1,115,966)	(470,017)	(324,895)	(464,376)	(463,844)
Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		834,437	931,967	1,349,059	1,400,964	1,612,044	1,612,044	1,530,180	653,459	742,274	793,831
Estimate of debtors collection rate		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Long term investments committed											
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)											

GT481 Mogale City - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	-	-	317,422	313,589	288,904	288,904	222,521	97,349	106,916
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	17,072	39,955	22,205	22,205	22,205	14,000	14,633
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	32,308	94,000	75,174	75,174	59,409	32,189	29,000
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	45,077	25,100	25,700	25,700	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	94,457	159,055	123,079	123,079	81,614	46,189	43,633
Community Facilities		-	-	11,083	3,838	2,650	2,650	10,990	8,430	17,201
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
Community Assets		-	-	11,083	3,838	2,650	2,650	15,990	13,430	22,201
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	71,765	61,286	67,284	67,284	62,114	20,000	36,294
Housing		-	-	98,420	39,900	39,900	39,900	3,500	3,500	-
Other Assets		-	-	170,184	101,186	107,184	107,184	65,614	23,500	36,294
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	150	150	50	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	150	150	50	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	5,679	14,670	13,981	13,981	19,079	2,030	1,619
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	13,423	2,573	2,890	2,890	3,178	1,100	678
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	2,480	7,287	9,868	9,868	21,556	11,100	252
Transport Assets		-	-	20,115	24,980	29,102	29,102	15,440	-	2,240
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2										
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	-	-	135,418	83,914	160,504	160,504	185,208	173,005	173,127
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	8,677	30,000	28,704	28,704	58,402	50,000	40,000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	67,903	-	14,818	14,818	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	23,738	15,000	94,100	94,100	79,306	88,000	46,076
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	5,000	0	0	12,000	17,115	66,230
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	100,318	50,000	137,622	137,622	149,708	155,115	152,306
Community Facilities		-	-	20,944	7,733	3,250	3,250	21,500	5,890	6,000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	14,156	5,000	5,000	5,000	11,000	14,000	14,000
Community Assets		-	-	35,100	12,733	8,250	8,250	32,500	19,890	20,000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	21,181	14,632	14,632	3,000	(2,000)	821
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	21,181	14,632	14,632	3,000	(2,000)	821
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	441	15,000	-	-	16,500	26,500	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	15,000	-	-	16,500	26,500	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	441	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	441	15,000	-	-	16,500	26,500	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	-	-	453,281	412,503	449,408	449,408	424,230	296,854	280,043
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	8,677	30,000	28,704	28,704	58,402	50,000	40,000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	17,072	54,955	22,205	22,205	38,705	40,500	14,633
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	100,651	94,000	89,992	89,992	59,409	32,189	29,000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	68,815	40,100	119,800	119,800	79,306	88,000	46,076
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	5,000	0	0	12,000	17,115	66,230
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	195,215	224,055	260,701	260,701	247,822	227,804	195,939
Community Facilities		-	-	32,027	11,571	5,900	5,900	32,490	14,320	23,201
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	14,156	5,000	5,000	5,000	16,000	19,000	19,000
Community Assets		-	-	46,183	16,571	10,900	10,900	48,490	33,320	42,201
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	71,765	82,467	81,916	81,916	65,114	18,000	37,115
Housing		-	-	98,420	39,900	39,900	39,900	3,500	3,500	-
Other Assets		-	-	170,184	122,367	121,816	121,816	68,614	21,500	37,115
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	150	150	50	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	150	150	50	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	5,679	14,670	13,981	13,981	19,079	2,030	1,619
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	13,423	2,573	2,890	2,890	3,178	1,100	678
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	2,480	7,287	9,868	9,868	21,556	11,100	252
Transport Assets		-	-	20,115	24,980	29,102	29,102	15,440	-	2,240
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		-	-	453,281	412,503	449,408	449,408	424,230	296,854	280,043

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	5,864,533	5,873,818	6,128,636	6,669,095	6,361,533	6,361,533	6,629,668	6,506,923	6,488,214
Roads Infrastructure		(6,484,356)	(6,661,348)	(6,949,854)	19,615	(24,385)	(24,385)	(21,829)	(30,277)	(35,730)
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	(21,045)	9,611	(389)	(389)	35,009	34,603	29,599
Electrical Infrastructure		(75,660)	(76,036)	(36,861)	48,255	(34,450)	(34,450)	(35,799)	(41,914)	(41,840)
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	180,183	101,500	(7,700)	(7,700)	34,832	9,747	6,333
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	68,815	40,200	(10,300)	(10,300)	13,471	29,381	(11,829)
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	4,573	(54)	(54)	10,000	17,115	66,230
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		(6,560,016)	(6,737,385)	(6,758,762)	223,753	(77,280)	(77,280)	35,684	18,654	12,763
Community Assets		-	-	264,020	96,351	913	913	139,452	80,195	78,917
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	2,450	2,450	2,450	2,450	2,450	2,450
Investment properties		-	-	12,000	668,197	668,197	668,197	668,197	668,197	668,197
Other Assets		-	-	-	(15,229)	(5,029)	(5,029)	(12,250)	(12,373)	(12,496)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064	3,064
Intangible Assets		12,424,549	12,639,416	12,650,701	2,272	2,272	2,272	2,272	2,272	2,271
Computer Equipment		-	-	11,364	(5,149)	(5,788)	(5,788)	(2,139)	(19,059)	(18,916)
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	958	(147,619)	(73,576)	(73,576)	(52,821)	(55,519)	(57,426)
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	1,862	(9,940)	(5,814)	(5,814)	(5,712)	(19,424)	(18,820)
Transport Assets		-	(28,213)	(53,508)	(2,914)	(1,737)	(1,737)	(2,389)	(15,394)	(25,648)
Land		-	-	-	5,853,860	5,853,860	5,853,860	5,853,860	5,853,860	5,853,860
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	5,864,533	5,873,818	6,128,636	6,669,095	6,361,533	6,361,533	6,629,668	6,506,923	6,488,214
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		0	554,688	555,138	660,324	707,213	707,213	803,326	824,318	846,238
Depreciation	7	0	256,690	271,543	273,275	284,087	284,087	286,928	289,797	292,695
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	0	297,998	283,595	387,050	423,126	423,126	516,398	534,520	553,542
Roads Infrastructure		0	30,328	43,183	38,645	62,547	62,547	96,220	98,762	101,414
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(0)	80,672	87,656	92,343	111,566	111,566	124,379	127,526	130,805
Water Supply Infrastructure		0	50,160	39,379	61,424	49,620	49,620	70,332	73,501	76,839
Sanitation Infrastructure		0	60,563	43,544	83,523	99,696	99,696	113,846	117,778	121,902
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		0	221,723	213,761	275,934	323,430	323,430	404,777	417,567	430,960
Community Facilities		0	52,576	47,537	66,001	66,462	66,462	69,718	73,186	76,849
Sport and Recreation Facilities		0	9,734	8,546	11,366	7,012	7,012	12,682	13,416	14,192
Community Assets		0	62,310	56,083	77,367	73,474	73,474	82,400	86,602	91,042
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		0	13,964	13,751	33,748	26,223	26,223	29,221	30,352	31,541
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		0	13,964	13,751	33,748	26,223	26,223	29,221	30,352	31,541
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		0	554,688	555,138	660,324	707,213	707,213	803,326	824,318	846,238
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	30.0%	24.0%	35.7%	35.7%	47.5%	67.2%	61.8%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	50.0%	36.2%	56.5%	56.5%	70.3%	68.8%	59.1%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	-4.4%	-4.3%	5.8%	6.7%	6.7%	7.8%	8.2%	8.5%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	-4.4%	-6.4%	7.3%	9.2%	9.2%	10.8%	11.3%	11.2%

GT481 Mogale City - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		0	385,489	374,973	392,500	392,500	392,500	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		0	30,698	16,745	32,984	32,984	32,984	38,031	39,742	40,736
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		0	768	8,202	24,497	24,497	24,497	28,245	29,516	30,254
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		0	41,347	34	29,908	29,908	29,908	33,287	34,785	36,351
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		0	6,651	9,909	22,470	22,470	22,470	23,459	24,514	25,127
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		0	464,953	409,864	502,359	502,359	502,359	123,022	128,558	132,467

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue											
Total Property Rates	6		962,867	998,785	1,073,687	1,101,321	1,101,321	385,062	920,928	920,928	962,369
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		0	385,489	374,973	392,500	392,500	392,500	182,136	—	—	—
Net Property Rates		(0)	577,378	623,812	681,187	708,820	708,820	202,926	920,928	920,928	962,369
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6		1,168,115	1,372,698	1,590,183	1,792,645	1,792,645	1,326,731	1,995,214	2,084,999	2,178,824
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		0	41,347	34	29,908	29,908	29,908	6,350	33,287	34,785	36,351
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - Electricity		(0)	1,126,768	1,372,663	1,560,275	1,762,738	1,762,738	1,320,382	1,961,927	2,050,214	2,142,473
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6		467,851	539,713	537,343	652,152	652,152	398,622	751,931	785,768	805,413
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		0	30,698	16,745	32,984	32,984	32,984	56,417	38,031	39,742	40,736
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - Water		(0)	437,153	522,968	504,359	619,168	619,168	342,205	713,901	746,026	764,677
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management			288,903	368,585	359,675	359,675	359,675	226,542	414,705	433,367	444,201
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		0	768	8,202	24,497	24,497	24,497	19,926	28,245	29,516	30,254
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		(0)	288,135	360,382	335,178	335,178	335,178	206,616	386,460	403,851	413,947
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6		135,357	149,234	154,124	167,451	167,451		23,459	24,514	25,127
Total landfill revenue		()	9,838	7,342	10,966	10,966	10,966		—	—	—
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		0	6,651	9,909	22,470	22,470	22,470	—	23,459	24,514	25,127
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Service charges - Waste Management		(0)	138,544	146,667	142,620	155,947	155,947	—	—	—	—
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	(0)	577,722	568,804	685,725	665,268	665,268	433,198	779,691	826,472	876,061
Pension and UIF Contributions		(0)	116,479	115,373	139,988	140,889	140,889	73,453	150,487	159,516	169,087
Medical Aid Contributions		(0)	38,205	47,454	56,318	45,797	45,797	31,001	63,388	67,191	71,222
Overtime		0	42,257	38,505	49,344	49,644	49,644	30,413	54,359	57,620	61,077
Performance Bonus		0	42,155	40,364	52,621	46,516	46,516	34,247	56,568	59,962	63,559
Motor Vehicle Allowance		(0)	53,419	51,775	66,311	63,132	63,132	39,091	71,357	75,638	80,177
Cellphone Allowance		—	15	280	292	—	—	57	314	333	353
Housing Allowances		0	4,193	4,077	4,848	5,741	5,741	3,008	5,212	5,525	5,856
Other benefits and allowances		(0)	4,931	4,473	11,053	11,144	11,144	3,763	11,882	12,594	13,350
Payments in lieu of leave		0	3,071	11,419	—	—	—	833	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	323	8,767	—	9,659	9,659	5,404	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	—	13,314	158	(13,948)	45,364	45,364	—	(14,994)	(15,894)	(16,848)
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		0	4,030	1,689	77	1,328	1,328	934	83	88	94
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
sub-total	5	(0)	900,115	893,139	1,052,628	1,084,481	1,084,481	655,401	1,178,345	1,249,045	1,323,988
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Employee related costs	1	(0)	900,115	893,139	1,052,628	1,084,481	1,084,481	655,401	1,178,345	1,249,045	1,323,988

Depreciation and amortisation												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		0	256,690	271,543	273,250	284,063	284,063	156,203	286,904	289,773	292,670	
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	24	24	24	968	24	25	25	
Capital asset impairment		-	24,129	-	-	-	-	-				
Total Depreciation and amortisation		1	0	280,819	271,543	273,275	284,087	284,087	157,170	286,928	289,797	292,695
Bulk purchases - electricity												
Electricity bulk purchases			0	944,762	1,110,080	1,247,227	1,349,047	1,349,047	783,638	1,520,376	1,588,793	1,628,513
Total bulk purchases		1	0	944,762	1,110,080	1,247,227	1,349,047	1,349,047	783,638	1,520,376	1,588,793	1,628,513
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants			-	-	191	6,937	6,601	6,601	544	7,626	7,778	7,934
Non-cash transfers and grants			-	1,043	1,133	-	3,000	3,000	1,847	3,060	3,121	3,184
Total transfers and grants		1	-	1,043	1,133	6,937	9,601	9,601	2,392	10,686	10,899	11,117
Contracted Services												
Outsourced Services			0	290,355	210,512	190,147	283,569	283,569	187,430	313,304	327,107	341,714
Consultants and Professional Services			0	26,996	38,247	46,449	62,185	62,185	44,392	74,368	74,784	72,680
Contractors			0	105,637	78,740	124,109	121,651	121,651	33,828	159,905	163,103	166,366
Total contracted services			0	422,987	327,499	360,704	467,406	467,406	265,650	547,577	564,995	580,760
Operational Costs												
Collection costs			-	14,762	8,628	10,880	15,717	15,717	3,103	17,032	17,372	17,720
Contributions to 'other' provisions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees			-	6,540	15,347	19,551	18,563	18,563	10,820	18,900	19,278	19,664
Other Operational Costs			(0)	136,203	142,676	192,064	194,728	194,728	203,453	221,903	226,341	229,431
Total Operational Costs		1	(0)	157,505	166,651	222,495	229,009	229,009	217,376	257,835	262,992	266,814
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item		8										
Employee related costs			0	167,543	177,818	212,873	195,138	195,138	9,074	229,683	243,464	258,071
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)			-	698	586	1,020	1,480	1,480	(2,799)	1,674	1,708	1,742
Contracted Services			0	61,687	35,344	92,964	78,824	78,824	(14)	114,241	116,526	118,856
Operational Costs			0	21,498	13,229	25,080	29,758	29,758	12,212	31,495	32,125	32,768
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		9	0	251,426	226,977	331,936	305,200	305,200	18,474	377,093	393,822	411,437
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water			-	-	-	362,431	422,237	422,237	-	695,485	709,395	723,583
Inventory Consumed - Other			34,759	37,471	7,583	5,892	7,148	7,148	1,019	8,580	8,712	8,872
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material			34,759	37,471	7,583	368,323	429,386	429,386	1,019	704,065	718,106	732,455

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	###	Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT	Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT	Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT	Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES	Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	(2,604)	(366)	(1,116)	(2,748)	-	-	1,968,762	-	-	-	-	1,961,927
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	(11,137)	(4,546)	(8,531)	(5,701)	-	-	743,816	-	-	-	-	713,901
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	(18)	(850)	(103)	(23)	-	-	387,453	-	-	-	-	386,460
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	(198)	(2,102)	166,059	(122)	-	-	(828)	-	-	-	-	162,809
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		6,576	-	-	405	574	79	4,055	98	14,188	-	93	-	-	-	-	26,067
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,216	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,216
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	151,472	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151,472
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	20,880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,880
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	1,252	3,917	-	-	386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,555
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Rating Levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		75	-	-	-	1,630	948	1	265	10	-	41,563	-	-	-	-	44,491
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	920,928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	920,928
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	43,221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,221
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	4,734	-	33,048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,783
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,057
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	1,900	196,610	262,065	2,549	-	267,629	-	-	-	-	730,753
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	44,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,894
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		6,651	-	-	1,657	(7,837)	1,181,276	356,974	353,543	16,747	-	3,408,488	-	-	-	-	5,317,499
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		14,793	16,953	19,675	46,410	132,937	188,325	143,427	261,817	78,979	38,413	236,616	-	-	-	-	1,178,345
Remuneration of councillors		50,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,700
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,520,376	-	-	-	-	1,520,376
Inventory consumed		408	178	39	82	501	780	1,306	1,749	428	196	698,398	-	-	-	-	704,065
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	118,930	22,793	25,638	-	-	398,720	-	-	-	-	566,082
Depreciation and amortisation		380	40	10	67	6,798	2,045	14,986	44,950	319	37	217,295	-	-	-	-	286,928
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	18,494	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,494
Contracted services		625	3,241	612	1,950	64,234	30,102	74,558	178,400	3,869	3,040	186,947	-	-	-	-	547,577
Transfers and subsidies		6,626	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-	3,060	-	-	-	-	10,686
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		10,494	7,742	2,870	15,963	22,785	75,286	15,231	29,716	7,497	2,531	67,720	-	-	-	-	257,835
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
Total Expenditure		84,026	28,153	23,207	64,471	227,256	433,982	272,302	543,270	91,092	44,217	3,329,131	-	-	-	-	5,141,108
Surplus/(Deficit)		(77,375)	(28,153)	(23,207)	(62,814)	(235,093)	747,294	84,672	(189,728)	(74,345)	(44,217)	79,357	-	-	-	-	176,391
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	17,430	62,114	-	199,017	-	-	-	-	288,561
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(77,375)	(28,153)	(23,207)	(62,814)	(235,093)	747,294	94,672	(172,298)	(12,231)	(44,217)	278,374	-	-	-	-	464,952

07401 Maple City - Supporting Table S43 Supporting detail to "Budgeted Financial Position"

Description	2022E2	2022E3	2022E4	Current Year 2024E3				2025E Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Forecasts		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit estimate	Budget Year 2025E3	Budget Year 2025E2	Budget Year 2025E1
4000'S										
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions										
Electricity	-	-	86,236	1,226,872	910,108	910,036	147,286	653,441	917,035	633,915
Water	-	-	86,227	524,128	619,168	619,168	116,156	93,946	104,444	107,005
Waste	-	-	26,430	(155,488)	13,555	13,555	74,914	22,710	23,819	24,414
Waste Water	-	-	37,327	268,246	323,134	323,134	116,016	54,156	56,239	57,593
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions	(523,461)	(854,432)	(1,277,808)	(6,698)	541,159	341,158	(1,341,659)	(471,273)	(372,136)	(261,187)
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	(523,461)	(854,432)	(1,071,982)	1,584,932	1,583,355	1,583,355	(887,686)	589,889	680,498	760,146
Less: Impairment for debt										
Impairment for Electricity	-	-	-	(158,007)	(203,005)	(203,005)	-	(254,876)	(307,332)	(321,371)
Impairment for Water	-	-	-	(25,430)	(61,917)	(61,917)	-	(64,946)	(717,394)	(1,147,902)
Impairment for Waste	-	-	-	(14,263)	(13,555)	(13,555)	-	(22,710)	(25,525)	(26,166)
Impairment for Waste Water	-	-	-	(33,018)	(33,516)	(33,516)	-	(49,134)	(60,578)	(62,002)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions	(523,461)	(854,432)	(1,071,982)	1,326,949	1,480,350	1,480,350	(887,686)	87,405	164,872	235,601
Receivables from non-exchange transactions										
Property sales	1,337,814	1,786,239	2,371,041	613,200	698,603	698,603	2,417,877	716,465	721,942	728,360
Less: Impairment/Property sales	-	-	-	(30,254)	(80,218)	(80,218)	-	(14,688)	(264,232)	(771,035)
Net Property sales	1,337,814	1,786,239	2,371,041	582,946	618,385	618,385	2,417,877	693,917	557,710	557,325
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	-	-	-	(448,883)	(594,511)	(594,511)	-	0	0	0
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions	-	-	-	(448,883)	(594,511)	(594,511)	-	0	0	0
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1,337,814	1,786,239	2,371,041	13,066	6,146	6,146	2,417,877	563,917	557,710	557,325
Inventory										
Stocks										
Opening Balance	738	654	775	775	775	775	621	775	775	775
Spoken Input Volume	(714)	151	(154)	517,719	603,196	603,196	237	693,463	709,336	722,859
Waste Treatment/Stocks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases	(714)	151	(154)	517,719	603,196	603,196	237	693,463	709,336	722,859
Natural Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorized Consumption	-	-	-	(662,431)	(602,237)	(602,237)	-	(893,463)	(709,336)	(722,859)
Billed Authorized Consumption	-	-	-	(662,431)	(602,237)	(602,237)	-	(893,463)	(709,336)	(722,859)
Billed Unbilled Consumption	-	-	-	(662,431)	(602,237)	(602,237)	-	(893,463)	(709,336)	(722,859)
Free Basic Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Substandard Water	-	-	-	(20,710)	(24,126)	(24,126)	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water	-	-	-	(241,721)	(268,108)	(268,108)	-	(694,463)	(709,336)	(722,859)
Billed Unbilled Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Substandard Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorized Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Natural Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unbilled Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Leases	-	-	-	(155,328)	(155,328)	(155,328)	-	-	-	-
Agreements/Leases	-	-	-	(155,328)	(155,328)	(155,328)	-	-	-	-
Unauthorized Consumption	-	-	-	-	(25,831)	(25,831)	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Interferences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real Assets	-	-	-	(155,328)	(155,328)	(155,328)	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Meters	-	-	-	(155,328)	(155,328)	(155,328)	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Corrosion at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrecoverable Actual Real Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water	-	-	-	(155,328)	(155,328)	(155,328)	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water	624	775	621	775	775	775	676	775	775	775
Agricultural										
Opening Balance										
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables										
Standard Rate										
Opening Balance	-	-	-	6,095	6,095	6,095	(54)	6,095	6,095	6,095
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	185	185	221	226	230	230
Issues	-	-	-	(89)	(679)	(1,052)	(1,052)	(238)	(238)	(238)
Adjustments	-	-	-	(24)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rate	-	-	(54)	5,817	6,108	6,108	11	6,095	6,095	6,095
Zero Rate										
Opening Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rate	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
Fixed Assets										
Opening Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	(377)	-	-	-
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	1,802	1,802	835	2,156	2,242	2,280
Issues	-	-	-	(125)	(5,514)	(6,897)	(6,897)	(2,186)	(2,242)	(2,280)
Adjustments	-	-	-	(200)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Fixed Assets	-	-	(377)	(5,514)	(5,196)	(5,196)	(338)	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies										
Opening Balance	7,208	5,381	4,765	-	-	-	5,174	-	-	-
Acquisitions	32,804	38,919	5,857	-	5,102	5,102	38	6,156	6,240	6,264
Issues	(24,708)	(27,471)	(7,428)	-	-	-	(77)	(6,168)	(6,240)	(6,264)
Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies	5,299	4,820	3,194	-	5,102	5,102	5,106	-	-	-
Work-in-progress										
Opening Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock										
Opening Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Opening Balance	7,248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales	(7,248)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables	5,874	5,595	3,594	578	6,881	6,881	5,757	6,870	6,870	6,870
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)										
PPE accumulated depreciation (contra-asset)	635,013	695,765	1,040,248	6,265,363	6,353,298	6,353,298	1,129,684	6,278,103	6,193,714	6,133,903
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(635,013)	(695,765)	(1,040,248)	(6,265,363)	(6,353,298)	(6,353,298)	(1,129,684)	(6,278,103)	(6,193,714)	(6,133,903)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	(3,988,520)	(4,177,447)	(4,059,208)	5,953,115	6,176,325	6,176,325	6,084,671	5,951,188	5,883,291	5,847,020
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities										
Short-term loans (after bank overdraft)	-	-	-	48,725	48,725	48,725	-	48,725	48,725	48,725
Current portion of long-term liabilities	-	-	-	(16,033)	3	3	(167,802)	3	3	3
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities	-	-	-	32,692	48,728	48,728	(167,802)	48,725	48,725	48,725
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions										
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	1,175,115	1,241,043	1,181,195	845,236	1,115,995	1,115,995	470,017	324,835	464,376	453,844
Other trade payables from exchange transactions	-	-	-	(200)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants	40,891	9,219	(203,677)	16,859	15,859	15,859	146,638	15,859	15,859	15,859
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other VAT	65,610	92,208	128,272	140,685	151,476	151,476	-	151,476	151,476	151,476
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	1,281,616	1,383,814	996,277	1,062,680	1,283,330	1,283,330	616,655	492,169	631,711	621,189
Non-current liabilities - Financial liabilities										

[illegible]

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic object
check on expenditure balance

check up expenditure balance

(0)	(3 587 420)	(3 742 041)	(4 103 137)	(4 516 567)	(4 516 567)	(5 141 108)	(5 426 319)	(5 605 264)
-----	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand		A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P										
Allocations to other priorities				3								
Total Capital Expenditure				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check capital balance

- - (453,281) (412,503) (449,408) (449,408) (424,230) (296,854) (280,043)

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26
Vote 1 - vote name								
Function 1 - (name)								
Sub-function 1 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Sub-function 2 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Sub-function 3 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Function 2 - (name)								
Sub-function 1 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Sub-function 2 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Sub-function 3 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Vote 2 - vote name								
Function 1 - (name)								
Sub-function 1 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Sub-function 2 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Sub-function 3 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Function 2 - (name)								
Sub-function 1 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Sub-function 2 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Sub-function 3 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Vote 3 - vote name								
Function 1 - (name)								
Sub-function 1 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Sub-function 2 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Sub-function 3 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Function 2 - (name)								
Sub-function 1 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Sub-function 2 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
Sub-function 3 - (name)								
Insert measure/s description								
And so on for the rest of the Votes								

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

n Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	1.4%	1.0%	0.6%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	0.0%	1.4%	1.0%	0.6%	0.5%	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	286.0%	286.0%	286.0%	205.5%	286.0%	286.0%	286.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.7	0.8	1.4	1.1	1.2	1.2	2.8	1.4	1.3	1.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	0.7	0.8	1.4	1.1	1.2	1.2	2.8	1.4	1.3	1.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	(0.4)	(0.6)	(0.8)	0.9	1.0	1.0	(0.7)	0.4	0.5	0.6
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	23.5%	112.1%	111.2%	111.2%	162.3%	109.7%	108.4%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	23.5%	112.1%	111.2%	111.2%	162.3%	109.7%	108.4%	108.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	#####	55.4%	63.4%	24.9%	21.2%	21.2%	74.6%	24.4%	23.3%	22.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		87.9%	35.3%	-65.0%	140.9%	10.7%	10.7%	99.6%	10.5%	7.3%	5.1%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Bulk Purchase										
Water Volumes :System input	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	0.0%	26.2%	22.2%	25.0%	23.1%	23.1%	20.3%	22.2%	22.6%	23.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	0.0%	27.3%	23.0%	26.1%	24.2%	24.2%	38.0%	23.1%	23.6%	24.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	8.7%	7.0%	9.2%	9.0%	9.0%	16.0%	9.7%	9.7%	9.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	9.6%	7.3%	7.0%	6.6%	6.6%	5.3%	5.7%	5.6%	5.4%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	-	154.0	239.7	28.0	31.1	31.1	18.8	29.5	29.9	31.1
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	#####	91.2%	103.5%	14.7%	10.9%	10.9%	118.7%	18.9%	17.9%	17.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	#####	0.1	2.0	0.0	0.5	0.5	0.9	0.4	0.6	0.8

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	0	217,055	221,695	281,848	310,476	310,476	166,512	356,163	378,727	392,483	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	
Own capex	-	-	62,158	98,251	134,358	134,358	(176,643)	135,669	45,120	4,096	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 800												
R25 801 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R5 500 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households												
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings												
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIQ)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal in-house services	Ref		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Household service targets (000)									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Household service targets (000)									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Electricity											

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance = 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance = 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Municipal City – Supporting Role (RPA) Funding Measurement												
Description	MFMA section	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Funding measures												
Cash/bank equivalents at the year beg - R000	18(1b)	1	(20,744)	13,707	10,269	144,508	149,608	149,608	149,608	144,208	148,786	216,966
Cash - Investments at the year beg applications - R000	18(1b)	2	(1,082,496)	(1,044,068)	(587,149)	(976,076)	(1,107,714)	(1,107,714)	(1,107,714)	(12,244)	(189,664)	(240,452)
Cash year end/monthly employees/supplier payments	18(1b)	3	#####	0.1	2.0	0.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.9	0.6	0.6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R000	18(1)	4	(0)	153,901	896,048	423,870	483,983	483,983	919,595	464,952	346,832	404,582
Service charge rev % change - macro CPXK target exclusive	18(1)a(2)	5	N.A.	#####	11.9%	0.5%	5.1%	(6.0%)	(45.4%)	9.8%	(2.5%)	(2.1%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	15.3%	44.4%	42.9%	42.9%	87.4%	96.6%	92.5%	91.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.8%	11.5%	11.5%	0.0%	13.7%	15.6%	15.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c(19)	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/garanteed allocations	18(1)a	10	N.A.	11.7%	44.8%	3.8%	15.1%	0.0%	(5.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(97.3%)	13.6%	6.9%	6.9%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	(0.0%)	(4.4%)	(4.3%)	5.8%	6.7%	6.7%	7.8%	8.2%	8.5%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	0.0%	0.0%	29.9%	20.3%	35.7%	35.7%	0.0%	43.7%	58.3%	61.8%
References												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substitution of National/Province allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												
Supporting indicators												
% inc/ total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		0.0%	#####	17.9%	6.5%	11.1%	0.0%	(39.4%)	15.8%	3.5%	3.9%
% inc Property Tax	18(1)a		0.0%	#####	8.0%	9.2%	4.1%	0.0%	(71.4%)	29.9%	0.0%	4.5%
% inc Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a		0.0%	#####	21.8%	13.7%	13.0%	0.0%	(25.1%)	11.3%	4.5%	4.5%
% inc Service charges - Water	18(1)a		0.0%	#####	19.6%	(3.6%)	22.8%	0.0%	(44.7%)	15.3%	4.5%	2.5%
% inc Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a		0.0%	#####	25.1%	(7.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	(38.4%)	15.3%	4.5%	2.5%
% inc Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a		0.0%	#####	5.9%	(2.8%)	9.3%	0.0%	(37.5%)	4.4%	4.5%	2.5%
% inc in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	(0)	2,567,878	3,026,492	3,223,619	3,581,851	3,581,851	2,169,615	4,146,025	4,291,154	4,457,895	4,457,895
Service charges	(0)	2,567,878	3,026,492	3,223,619	3,581,851	3,581,851	2,169,615	4,146,025	4,291,154	4,457,895	4,457,895	4,457,895
Property rates	(0)	577,378	623,812	681,187	708,820	708,820	202,506	920,928	920,928	920,928	962,369	962,369
Service charges - electricity revenue	(0)	1,126,768	1,372,663	1,560,275	1,762,738	1,762,738	1,320,382	1,961,927	2,050,214	2,142,473	2,142,473	2,142,473
Service charges - water revenue	(0)	437,153	522,968	504,359	619,168	619,168	342,205	713,901	746,026	764,677	764,677	764,677
Service charges - sanitation revenue	(0)	288,135	360,382	335,178	335,178	335,178	206,616	386,460	403,851	413,947	413,947	413,947
Service charges - refuse removal	(0)	138,544	146,667	142,620	155,947	155,947	97,486	162,809	170,136	174,389	174,389	174,389
Agency services	(0)	23,715	30,141	40,564	62,467	62,467	28,137	65,216	68,151	69,854	69,854	69,854
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		-	-	62,158	96,251	134,358	134,358	36,620	135,599	45,120	4,096	4,096
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	-	-	1,031,397	3,294,185	3,403,719	3,403,719	3,403,719	4,217,028	4,181,676	4,278,303	4,278,303
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	(0)	6,109,433	6,722,767	7,414,396	7,940,699	7,940,699	3,895,943	4,363,860	4,518,792	4,691,184	4,691,184
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A	97,529	417,092	51,905	211,080	-	(81,864)	(876,721)	88,815	51,557	51,557
Operating and Grant Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	(0)	792,258	1,230,651	996,030	996,552	996,552	906,020	1,019,314	1,021,443	1,079,922	1,079,922
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(v)	-	-	453,281	412,503	449,408	449,408	213,273	424,230	296,854	280,043	280,043
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(v)	-	-	135,418	83,914	160,504	160,504	185,208	173,005	173,005	173,127	173,127
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										-	-	-
Average annual collection rate (armers inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
List operating grants												
										-	-	-
DoRA capital												
List capital grants												
										-	-	-
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	97,529	417,092	51,905	211,080	-	(81,864)	(876,721)	88,815	51,557
Total Operating Revenue												
	(0)		3,438,660	4,029,232	4,212,754	4,685,500	4,685,500	4,685,500	5,317,499	5,521,417	5,733,898	5,733,898
Total Operating Expenditure	0		3,587,420	3,742,041	4,103,137	4,516,567	4,516,567	4,516,567	5,141,108	5,426,319	5,605,264	5,605,264
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)	(0)		(148,760)	287,191	109,617	168,933	168,933	168,933	176,391	95,098	128,634	128,634
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										144,508		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			0.0%	#####	17.2%	4.6%	11.2%	0.0%	0.0%	13.5%	3.8%	3.8%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			0.0%	#####	8.0%	9.2%	4.1%	0.0%	(71.4%)	35.8%	0.0%	4.5%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			0.0%	#####	21.8%	13.7%	13.0%	0.0%	(25.1%)	11.3%	4.5%	4.5%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			0.0%	#####	17.9%	6.5%	11.1%	0.0%	0.0%	15.8%	3.5%	3.9%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			0.0%	#####	4.3%	9.6%	10.1%	0.0%	0.0%	13.8%	5.5%	3.3%
% Increase in Employee Costs			0.0%	#####	(0.8%)	17.8%	3.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.7%	6.0%	6.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			0.0%	#####	17.5%	12.4%	8.2%	0.0%	(41.9%)	12.7%	4.5%	2.5%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R&M % of PPE			(0.0%)	(4.4%)	(4.3%)	5.8%	6.7%	6.7%	7.8%	7.8%	8.2%	8.5%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			(0.0%)	(4.4%)	(6.4%)	7.3%	9.2%	9.2%	10.8%	10.8%	11.3%	11.2%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.8%	11.5%	11.5%	0.0%	13.7%	15.6%	15.6%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing (R000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R000)			-	-	453,281	412,503	449,408	449,408	213,273	424,230	296,854	280,043
Internally Generated Funds % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			0.0%	0.0%	729.2%	419.8%	334.5%	334.5%	582.2%	312.7%	657.9%	683.7%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Renewal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0%	0.0%	15.3%	44.4%	42.9%	42.9%	87.4%	96.6%	92.5%	91.2%
Cash Coverage Ratio			21,471,578	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Most recent Credit Rating										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.0%	1.4%	1.0%	0.6%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments			(1,082,496)	(1,044,068)	(587,149)	(976,076)	(1,107,714)	(1,107,714)	(12,244)	(189,664)	(286,353)	(240,452)
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
			(12.14%)	16.2%	12.2%	14.2%	12.5%	12.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%
High Level Overview of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue	(0)		3,438,660	4,029,232	4,212,754	4,685,500	4,685,500	4,685,500	5,317,499	5,521,417	5,733,898	5,733,898
Total Operating Expenditure	0		3,587,420	3,742,041	4,103,137	4,516,567	4,516,567	4,516,567	5,141,108	5,426,319	5,605,264	5,605,264
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement	(0)		(148,760)	287,191	109,617	168,933	168,933	168,933	176,391	95,098	128,634	128,634
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Balance	(1,082,496)		(1,044,068)	(587,149)	(976,076)	(1,107,714)	(1,107,714)	(12,244)	(189,664)	(286,353)	(240,452)	(240,452)
MTREF Funded (Y) / Unfunded (N)	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MTREF Funded (Y) / Unfunded (N)	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	####	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2024/25												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of sectional title property values		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of supplementary valuations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of valuation roll amendments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of objections by rate-payers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of appeals by rate-payers		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of successful objections	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Estimated no. of properties not valued		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Years since last valuation (select)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Frequency of valuation (select)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Method of valuation used (select)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Base of valuation (select)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total valuation reductions:		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Special rating areas (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. *Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.*

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	####	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2025/26												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rebates or exemptions	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/k)</i>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/k)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/k)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/fixed fee			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26 % incr.	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
--	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		(0)	539,525	666,995	655,863	655,863	652,393	702,761	741,717	775,263
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	-	356	2,501	2,501	2,801	2,049	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,900	2,100	2,200
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	63,203	3,770	3,770	-	2,378	-	-
Equitable Share		(0)	539,525	603,436	647,792	647,792	647,792	696,434	739,617	773,063
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	20,592	20,317	23,620	27,992	27,992	28,711
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		(0)	539,525	621,800	655,863	652,970	648,335	702,761	741,717	775,263
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	-	17,971	2,501	2,501	543	2,049	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	393	1,800	1,800	0	1,900	2,100	2,200
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	3,770	877	-	2,378	-	-
Equitable Share		(0)	539,525	603,436	647,792	647,792	647,792	696,434	739,617	773,063
Provincial Government:		-	-	17,619	20,592	23,210	9,506	22,670	22,670	22,732
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	500	500	-	500	500	562

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(0)	539,525	666,995	655,863	655,863	655,863	702,761	741,717	775,263
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(0)	539,525	621,800	655,863	652,970	652,970	702,761	741,717	775,263
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	45,195	–	2,893	2,893	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	20,592	20,317	20,317	27,992	27,992	28,711
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	17,619	20,592	23,210	23,210	22,670	22,670	22,732
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	(17,619)	–	(2,893)	(2,893)	5,322	5,322	5,980
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	5,322	5,322	5,322	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	6,571	5,322	5,322	5,322	5,322	5,322	5,980
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	(6,571)	–	–	–	(5,322)	(5,322)	(5,980)
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	6,313	1,180	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	6,313	1,180	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		(0)	539,525	645,990	681,777	681,502	681,502	730,753	769,709	803,974
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	6,313	22,185	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	50,650	309,455	310,252	310,252	287,131	250,304	272,233
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	232,778	309,455	312,870	312,870	287,131	250,304	272,233
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	(182,128)	(0)	(2,618)	(2,618)	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		37,399	3,263	15,695	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		(96)	(261)	1,370	4,798	4,798	4,798	1,430	1,430	3,714
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	148,889	4,798	2,180	2,180	1,430	1,430	3,714
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		37,302	3,002	(131,825)	(0)	2,618	2,618	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		9	3,588	–	15,695	15,695	15,695	15,695	15,695	15,695
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of grants		(3,579)	3,588	1,869	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3,588	(0)	(1,869)	15,695	15,695	15,695	15,695	15,695	15,695
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		–	–	381,667	314,253	315,050	315,050	288,561	251,734	275,947
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	40,891	3,002	(315,822)	15,695	15,695	15,695	15,695	15,695	15,695
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(0)	539,525	1,027,657	996,030	996,552	996,552	1,019,314	1,021,443	1,079,922
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		40,891	9,315	(293,637)	15,695	15,695	15,695	15,695	15,695	15,695

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25				2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	####	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>	1								
Basic Salaries and Wages		0	23,080	15,975	27,188	32,222	32,222	32,038	33,480
Pension and UIF Contributions		(0)	3,622	2,506	4,177	3,163	3,163	4,361	4,557
Medical Aid Contributions		—	519	250	172	597	597	180	188
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	358	58	—	93	93	—	—
Cellphone Allowance		—	3,285	4,146	3,752	3,577	3,577	3,917	4,093
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		(0)	7,897	9,263	9,774	8,477	8,477	10,204	10,663
Sub Total - Councillors		0	38,760	32,197	45,063	48,130	48,130	50,700	52,981
% increase	4		#####	(16.9%)	40.0%	6.8%	—	5.3%	4.5%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	2								
Basic Salaries and Wages		(0)	11,268	10,229	17,502	17,009	17,009	18,815	19,944
Pension and UIF Contributions		(0)	7,170	5,000	8,282	10,169	10,169	8,904	9,438
Medical Aid Contributions		(0)	339	321	556	284	284	598	634
Overtime		—	207	38	870	870	870	936	992
Performance Bonus		—	2,221	136	75	75	75	81	86
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	—	380	950	1,104	1,584	1,584	1,187	1,258
Cellphone Allowance	3	—	15	159	107	—	—	115	122
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	3	(0)	402	59	101	—	—	108	115
Payments in lieu of leave		—	1,493	(785)	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		—	52	51	77	675	675	83	88
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		(0)	23,547	16,158	28,676	30,667	30,667	30,827	32,676
% increase	4		#####	(31.4%)	77.5%	6.9%	—	0.5%	6.0%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		(0)	566,454	558,575	668,223	648,259	648,259	760,876	806,529
Pension and UIF Contributions		(0)	109,310	110,373	131,705	130,720	130,720	141,583	150,078
Medical Aid Contributions		(0)	37,866	47,133	55,761	45,513	45,513	62,790	66,557
Overtime		0	42,050	38,467	48,473	48,773	48,773	53,423	56,628
Performance Bonus		0	39,934	40,228	52,546	46,440	46,440	56,487	59,876
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	(0)	53,039	50,825	65,207	61,548	61,548	70,170	74,380
Cellphone Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	3	0	4,193	4,077	4,848	5,741	5,741	5,212	5,525
Other benefits and allowances	3	(0)	4,529	4,414	10,952	11,144	11,144	11,773	12,479
Payments in lieu of leave		0	1,579	12,204	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	323	8,767	—	9,659	9,659	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	13,314	158	(13,948)	45,364	45,364	(14,994)	(15,894)
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		0	3,978	1,638	—	653	653	—	—
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		(0)	876,568	876,859	1,023,767	1,053,815	1,053,815	1,147,319	1,216,158
% increase	4		#####	0.0%	16.8%	2.9%	—	8.9%	6.0%
Total Parent Municipality		(0)	938,875	925,214	1,097,506	1,132,611	1,132,611	1,228,845	1,301,816
			#####	(1.5%)	18.6%	3.2%	—	8.5%	5.9%
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Board Fees		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Sub Total - Board Members of Entities									
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		(0)	938,875	925,214	1,097,506	1,132,611	1,132,611	1,228,845	1,301,816
% increase	4		#####	(1.5%)	18.6%	3.2%	-	8.5%	5.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	(0)	900,115	893,017	1,052,443	1,084,481	1,084,481	1,178,146	1,248,835

[illegible]

-

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

[illegible]

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		2023/24			Current Year 2024/25			Budget Year 2025/26		
Number	###	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Managers	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	###	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		163,494	163,494	163,494	163,494	163,494	163,494	163,494	163,494	163,494	163,494	163,494	163,494	1,961,927	2,050,214	2,142,473
Service charges - Water		59,492	59,492	59,492	59,492	59,492	59,492	59,492	59,492	59,492	59,492	59,492	59,492	713,901	746,026	764,677
Service charges - Waste Water Management		32,205	32,205	32,205	32,205	32,205	32,205	32,205	32,205	32,205	32,205	32,205	32,205	386,460	403,851	413,947
Service charges - Waste Management		13,567	13,567	13,567	13,567	13,567	13,567	13,567	13,567	13,567	13,567	13,567	13,567	162,809	170,136	174,389
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		2,172	2,172	2,172	2,172	2,172	2,172	2,172	2,172	2,172	2,172	2,172	2,172	26,067	27,240	27,921
Agency services		5,435	5,435	5,435	5,435	5,435	5,435	5,435	5,435	5,435	5,435	5,435	5,435	65,216	68,151	69,854
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		12,623	12,623	12,623	12,623	12,623	12,623	12,623	12,623	12,623	12,623	12,623	12,623	151,472	158,289	162,246
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1,740	1,740	1,740	1,740	1,740	1,740	1,740	1,740	1,740	1,740	1,740	1,740	20,880	21,820	22,365
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	5,555	5,805	5,951
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		3,708	3,708	3,708	3,708	3,708	3,708	3,708	3,708	3,708	3,708	3,708	3,708	44,491	46,493	47,655
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		76,744	76,744	76,744	76,744	76,744	76,744	76,744	76,744	76,744	76,744	76,744	76,744	920,928	920,928	962,369
Surcharges and Taxes		3,602	3,602	3,602	3,602	3,602	3,602	3,602	3,602	3,602	3,602	3,602	3,602	43,221	45,166	46,295
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	37,783	39,483	40,470
Licences or permits		88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	1,057	1,105	1,132
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		60,896	60,896	60,896	60,896	60,896	60,896	60,896	60,896	60,896	60,896	60,896	60,896	730,753	769,709	803,974
Interest		3,741	3,741	3,741	3,741	3,741	3,741	3,741	3,741	3,741	3,741	3,741	3,741	44,894	46,914	48,087
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	85	89	91
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribu		443,125	443,125	443,125	443,125	443,125	443,125	443,125	443,125	443,125	443,125	443,125	443,125	5,317,499	5,521,417	5,733,898
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		98,196	98,196	98,196	98,196	98,196	98,196	98,196	98,196	98,196	98,196	98,196	98,194	1,178,345	1,249,045	1,323,988
Remuneration of councillors		4,225	4,225	4,225	4,225	4,225	4,225	4,225	4,225	4,225	4,225	4,225	4,225	50,700	52,981	54,306
Bulk purchases - electricity		126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	1,520,376	1,588,793	1,628,513
Inventory consumed		58,672	58,672	58,672	58,672	58,672	58,672	58,672	58,672	58,672	58,672	58,672	58,672	704,065	718,106	732,455
Debt impairment		47,173	47,173	47,173	47,173	47,173	47,173	47,173	47,173	47,173	47,173	47,173	47,173	566,082	669,824	695,353
Depreciation and amortisation		23,911	23,911	23,911	23,911	23,911	23,911	23,911	23,911	23,911	23,911	23,911	23,911	286,928	289,797	292,695
Interest		1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	18,494	18,864	19,242
Contracted services		45,631	45,631	45,631	45,631	45,631	45,631	45,631	45,631	45,631	45,631	45,631	45,631	547,577	564,995	580,760
Transfers and subsidies		890	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	10,686	10,899	11,117
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		21,486	21,486	21,486	21,486	21,486	21,486	21,486	21,486	21,486	21,486	21,486	21,486	257,835	262,992	266,814
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	20	21	21
Total Expenditure		428,426	428,426	428,426	428,426	428,426	428,426	428,426	428,426	428,426	428,426	428,426	428,424	5,141,108	5,426,319	5,605,264
Surplus/(Deficit)		14,699	14,699	14,699	14,699	14,699	14,699	14,699	14,699	14,699	14,699	14,699	14,701	176,391	95,098	128,634
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	288,561	251,734	275,947
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,748	464,952	346,832	404,582
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,748	464,952	346,832	404,582
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,748	464,952	346,832	404,582
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,748	464,952	346,832	404,582

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	####	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,651	6,651	6,950	7,124
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,657	1,657	1,731	1,774
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,837)	(7,837)	(8,189)	(8,448)
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,181,276	1,181,276	1,193,106	1,241,393
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	366,974	366,974	386,381	447,989
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370,973	370,973	389,634	430,174
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,861	78,861	35,337	52,064
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,607,505	3,607,505	3,768,200	3,837,776
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,606,060	5,606,060	5,773,151	6,009,845
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84,026	84,026	87,562	89,712
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,153	28,153	29,394	30,482
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,207	23,207	24,458	25,268
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,471	64,471	67,616	69,634
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	227,256	227,256	237,051	247,360
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	433,982	433,982	467,005	487,763
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	272,302	272,302	285,606	297,376
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	543,270	543,270	571,696	601,841
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,092	91,092	95,469	100,135
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,217	44,217	46,638	47,534
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,329,131	3,329,131	3,513,824	3,608,159
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,141,108	5,141,108	5,426,319	5,605,264
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	464,952	464,952	346,832	404,582
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	464,952	464,952	346,832	404,582

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		97,831	97,831	97,831	97,831	97,831	97,831	97,831	97,831	97,831	97,831	97,831	97,831	1,173,970	1,185,472	1,236,730
Executive and council		512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	6,144	6,421	6,577
Finance and administration		97,319	97,319	97,319	97,319	97,319	97,319	97,319	97,319	97,319	97,319	97,319	97,319	1,167,826	1,179,051	1,230,153
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		22,205	22,205	22,205	22,205	22,205	22,205	22,205	22,205	22,205	22,205	22,205	22,205	266,461	280,420	326,217
Community and social services		21,739	21,739	21,739	21,739	21,739	21,739	21,739	21,739	21,739	21,739	21,739	21,739	260,866	275,532	289,138
Sport and recreation		111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	111	1,327	667	32,231
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	27	28	29
Health		353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	4,241	4,193	4,819
Economic and environmental services		15,031	15,031	15,031	15,031	15,031	15,031	15,031	15,031	15,031	15,031	15,031	15,031	180,376	138,935	158,243
Planning and development		6,770	6,770	6,770	6,770	6,770	6,770	6,770	6,770	6,770	6,770	6,770	6,770	81,239	35,337	52,064
Road transport		8,261	8,261	8,261	8,261	8,261	8,261	8,261	8,261	8,261	8,261	8,261	8,261	99,137	103,598	106,179
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		332,104	332,104	332,104	332,104	332,104	332,104	332,104	332,104	332,104	332,104	332,104	332,104	3,985,253	4,168,325	4,288,655
Energy sources		178,629	178,629	178,629	178,629	178,629	178,629	178,629	178,629	178,629	178,629	178,629	178,629	2,143,549	2,256,021	2,366,789
Water management		75,321	75,321	75,321	75,321	75,321	75,321	75,321	75,321	75,321	75,321	75,321	75,321	903,856	927,491	908,292
Waste water management		47,093	47,093	47,093	47,093	47,093	47,093	47,093	47,093	47,093	47,093	47,093	47,093	565,114	592,412	567,392
Waste management		31,061	31,061	31,061	31,061	31,061	31,061	31,061	31,061	31,061	31,061	31,061	31,061	372,734	392,400	446,182
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		467,172	467,172	467,172	467,172	467,172	467,172	467,172	467,172	467,172	467,172	467,172	467,172	5,606,060	5,773,151	6,009,845
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		96,822	96,822	96,822	96,822	96,822	96,822	96,822	96,822	96,822	96,822	96,822	96,821	1,161,868	1,230,432	1,286,379
Executive and council		14,452	14,452	14,452	14,452	14,452	14,452	14,452	14,452	14,452	14,452	14,452	14,452	173,421	180,425	186,208
Finance and administration		80,700	80,700	80,700	80,700	80,700	80,700	80,700	80,700	80,700	80,700	80,700	80,699	968,394	1,028,886	1,078,436
Internal audit		1,671	1,671	1,671	1,671	1,671	1,671	1,671	1,671	1,671	1,671	1,671	1,671	20,053	21,120	21,735
Community and public safety		25,569	25,569	25,569	25,569	25,569	25,569	25,569	25,569	25,569	25,569	25,569	25,569	306,828	321,137	334,512
Community and social services		9,153	9,153	9,153	9,153	9,153	9,153	9,153	9,153	9,153	9,153	9,153	9,153	109,840	115,297	121,061
Sport and recreation		12,616	12,616	12,616	12,616	12,616	12,616	12,616	12,616	12,616	12,616	12,616	12,616	151,398	157,801	164,556
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		3,799	3,799	3,799	3,799	3,799	3,799	3,799	3,799	3,799	3,799	3,799	3,799	45,591	48,039	48,895
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		21,972	21,972	21,972	21,972	21,972	21,972	21,972	21,972	21,972	21,972	21,972	21,971	263,659	276,886	289,129
Planning and development		6,274	6,274	6,274	6,274	6,274	6,274	6,274	6,274	6,274	6,274	6,274	6,274	75,290	79,335	81,937
Road transport		14,106	14,106	14,106	14,106	14,106	14,106	14,106	14,106	14,106	14,106	14,106	14,106	169,271	177,358	185,837
Environmental protection		1,591	1,591	1,591	1,591	1,591	1,591	1,591	1,591	1,591	1,591	1,591	1,591	19,098	20,193	21,354
Trading services		283,252	283,252	283,252	283,252	283,252	283,252	283,252	283,252	283,252	283,252	283,252	283,252	3,399,029	3,588,186	3,685,031
Energy sources		162,067	162,067	162,067	162,067	162,067	162,067	162,067	162,067	162,067	162,067	162,067	162,067	1,944,801	2,071,042	2,129,787
Water management		84,275	84,275	84,275	84,275	84,275	84,275	84,275	84,275	84,275	84,275	84,275	84,275	1,011,303	1,048,129	1,071,856
Waste water management		23,609	23,609	23,609	23,609	23,609	23,609	23,609	23,609	23,609	23,609	23,609	23,609	283,312	301,549	309,911
Waste management		13,301	13,301	13,301	13,301	13,301	13,301	13,301	13,301	13,301	13,301	13,301	13,301	159,613	167,466	173,478
Other		810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	810	9,723	9,678	10,213
Total Expenditure - Functional		428,426	428,426	428,426	428,426	428,426	428,426	428,426	428,426	428,426	428,426	428,426	428,424	5,141,108	5,426,319	5,605,264
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,748	464,952	346,832	404,582
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,746	38,748	464,952	346,832	404,582

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,000	17,115	66,230
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	557
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,402	58,402	50,000	40,000
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,502	70,502	67,215	106,787
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	849	849	713	109
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	-	16
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,551	1,551	40	-
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	755	755	535	104
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,234	17,234	4,392	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,255	1,255	-	-
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,402	32,402	1,080	1,194
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,920	20,920	13,930	19,157
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74,544	74,544	38,000	60,294
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,772	41,772	31,689	10,074
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162,432	162,432	139,260	82,307
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	353,728	353,728	229,639	173,256
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	424,230	424,230	296,854	280,043

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	1,932	23,190	6,505	662
Executive and council		110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	1,320	1,023	230
Finance and administration		1,697	1,697	1,697	1,697	1,697	1,697	1,697	1,697	1,697	1,697	1,697	1,697	20,359	5,482	432
Internal audit		126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	1,511	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		6,554	6,554	6,554	6,554	6,554	6,554	6,554	6,554	6,554	6,554	6,554	6,554	78,644	46,299	30,026
Community and social services		1,282	1,282	1,282	1,282	1,282	1,282	1,282	1,282	1,282	1,282	1,282	1,282	15,382	13,530	18,757
Sport and recreation		1,791	1,791	1,791	1,791	1,791	1,791	1,791	1,791	1,791	1,791	1,791	1,791	21,490	1,080	1,194
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		3,481	3,481	3,481	3,481	3,481	3,481	3,481	3,481	3,481	3,481	3,481	3,481	41,772	31,689	10,074
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		6,403	6,403	6,403	6,403	6,403	6,403	6,403	6,403	6,403	6,403	6,403	6,403	76,831	38,935	61,251
Planning and development		6,192	6,192	6,192	6,192	6,192	6,192	6,192	6,192	6,192	6,192	6,192	6,192	74,309	38,225	60,294
Road transport		193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	2,322	710	957
Environmental protection		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	200	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		20,459	20,459	20,459	20,459	20,459	20,459	20,459	20,459	20,459	20,459	20,459	20,459	245,506	205,115	188,104
Energy sources		3,607	3,607	3,607	3,607	3,607	3,607	3,607	3,607	3,607	3,607	3,607	3,607	43,283	39,000	14,633
Water management		1,352	1,352	1,352	1,352	1,352	1,352	1,352	1,352	1,352	1,352	1,352	1,352	16,224	(2,000)	–
Waste water management		13,316	13,316	13,316	13,316	13,316	13,316	13,316	13,316	13,316	13,316	13,316	13,316	159,787	151,000	107,242
Waste management		2,184	2,184	2,184	2,184	2,184	2,184	2,184	2,184	2,184	2,184	2,184	2,184	26,212	17,115	66,230
<i>Other</i>		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	60	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	424,230	296,854	280,043
Funded by:																
National Government		23,928	23,928	23,928	23,928	23,928	23,928	23,928	23,928	23,928	23,928	23,928	23,928	287,131	250,304	272,233
Provincial Government		119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	1,430	1,430	3,714
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	288,561	251,734	275,947
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		11,306	11,306	11,306	11,306	11,306	11,306	11,306	11,306	11,306	11,306	11,306	11,306	135,669	45,120	4,096
Total Capital Funding		35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	424,230	296,854	280,043

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	791,998	782,789	818,014
Service charges - electricity revenue	140,605	140,605	140,605	140,605	140,605	140,605	140,605	140,605	140,605	140,605	140,605	140,605	1,687,257	1,763,184	1,842,527
Service charges - water revenue	51,163	51,163	51,163	51,163	51,163	51,163	51,163	51,163	51,163	51,163	51,163	51,163	613,955	641,583	657,622
Service charges - sanitation revenue	27,696	27,696	27,696	27,696	27,696	27,696	27,696	27,696	27,696	27,696	27,696	27,696	332,356	347,312	355,995
Service charges - refuse revenue	11,668	11,668	11,668	11,668	11,668	11,668	11,668	11,668	11,668	11,668	11,668	11,668	140,016	146,317	149,975
Rental of facilities and equipment	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	5,555	5,805	5,951
Interest earned - external investments	1,740	1,740	1,740	1,740	1,740	1,740	1,740	1,740	1,740	1,740	1,740	1,740	20,880	21,820	22,365
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	12,623	12,623	12,623	12,623	12,623	12,623	12,623	12,623	12,623	12,623	12,623	12,623	151,472	158,289	162,246
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	3,149	37,783	39,483	40,470
Licences and permits	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	52	54	55
Agency services	5,435	5,435	5,435	5,435	5,435	5,435	5,435	5,435	5,435	5,435	5,435	5,435	65,216	68,151	69,854
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	60,896	60,896	60,896	60,896	60,896	60,896	60,896	60,896	60,896	60,896	60,896	60,896	730,753	769,709	803,974
Other revenue	45,237	45,237	45,237	45,237	45,237	45,237	45,237	45,237	45,237	45,237	45,237	45,237	542,841	387,000	337,841
Cash Receipts by Source	426,678	426,678	426,678	426,678	426,678	426,678	426,678	426,678	426,678	426,678	426,678	426,678	5,120,133	5,131,493	5,266,889
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	24,047	288,561	251,734	275,947
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporators, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	450,725	450,725	450,725	450,725	450,725	450,725	450,725	450,725	450,725	450,725	450,725	450,724	5,408,694	5,383,227	5,542,836
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	98,195	98,195	98,195	98,195	98,195	98,195	98,195	98,195	98,195	98,195	98,195	98,194	1,178,345	1,249,045	1,323,988
Remuneration of councillors	4,225	4,225	4,225	4,225	4,225	4,225	4,225	4,225	4,225	4,225	4,225	4,225	50,700	52,981	54,306
Interest	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,541	18,494	18,864	19,242
Bulk purchases - electricity	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	126,698	1,520,376	1,588,793	1,628,513
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	58,669	58,669	58,669	58,669	58,669	58,669	58,669	58,669	58,669	58,669	58,669	58,669	704,026	718,066	732,414
Contracted services	45,590	45,590	45,590	45,590	45,590	45,590	45,590	45,590	45,590	45,590	45,590	45,590	547,077	564,485	580,760
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	890	10,686	10,899	11,117
Other expenditure	79,207	79,207	79,207	79,207	79,207	79,207	79,207	79,207	79,207	79,207	79,207	79,207	950,483	816,158	820,513
Cash Payments by Type	415,016	415,016	415,016	415,016	415,016	415,016	415,016	415,016	415,016	415,016	415,016	415,014	4,980,186	5,019,293	5,170,852
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	35,352	424,230	296,854	280,043
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	450,368	450,368	450,368	450,368	450,368	450,368	450,368	450,368	450,368	450,368	450,368	450,367	5,404,416	5,316,147	5,450,895
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	358	4,278	67,080	91,941
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	144,508	144,864	145,221	145,577	145,934	146,290	146,646	147,003	147,359	147,716	148,072	148,428	144,508	148,786	215,866
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	144,864	145,221	145,577	145,934	146,290	146,646	147,003	147,359	147,716	148,072	148,428	148,786	148,786	215,866	307,807

GT481 Mogale City - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References

- 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2024/25	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	##	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	94,457	159,055	123,079	123,079	81,614	46,189	43,633
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	17,072	39,955	22,205	22,205	22,205	14,000	14,633
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	15,000	9,107	9,107	9,107	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	17,072	14,955	13,098	13,098	13,098	14,000	14,633
Capital Spares		-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	32,308	94,000	75,174	75,174	59,409	32,189	29,000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	10,000	3,300	3,300	5,235	2,189	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	30,000	26,374	26,374	8,674	-	-
Distribution		-	-	16,615	38,000	40,500	40,500	7,500	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	15,693	16,000	5,000	5,000	38,000	30,000	29,000
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	45,077	25,100	25,700	25,700	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	25,100	25,100	25,100	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	45,077	-	600	600	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	-	-	11,083	3,838	2,650	2,650	15,990	13,430	22,201
Community Facilities	-	-	11,083	3,838	2,650	2,650	10,990	8,430	17,201
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	5,000
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,600	5,600	10,000
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	8,361	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	2,722	3,838	2,650	2,650	1,590	830	2,201
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	170,184	101,186	107,184	107,184	65,614	23,500	36,294
Operational Buildings	-	-	71,765	61,286	67,284	67,284	62,114	20,000	36,294
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	61,286	61,286	61,286	62,114	20,000	36,294
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	71,765	-	5,998	5,998	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	98,420	39,900	39,900	39,900	3,500	3,500	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	98,420	39,900	39,900	39,900	3,500	3,500	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	150	150	50	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	150	150	50	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	150	150	50	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	5,679	14,670	13,981	13,981	19,079	2,030	1,619
Computer Equipment	-	-	5,679	14,670	13,981	13,981	19,079	2,030	1,619
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	13,423	2,573	2,890	2,890	3,178	1,100	678
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	13,423	2,573	2,890	2,890	3,178	1,100	678
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	2,480	7,287	9,868	9,868	21,556	11,100	252
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	2,480	7,287	9,868	9,868	21,556	11,100	252
Transport Assets	-	-	20,115	24,980	29,102	29,102	15,440	-	2,240
Transport Assets	-	-	20,115	24,980	29,102	29,102	15,440	-	2,240
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	-	-	317,422	313,589	288,904	288,904	222,521	97,349	106,916

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	100,318	50,000	137,622	137,622	149,708	155,115	152,306
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	8,677	30,000	28,704	28,704	58,402	50,000	40,000
Roads		-	-	8,677	30,000	28,704	28,704	58,402	50,000	40,000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	67,903	-	14,818	14,818	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	49,015	-	6,818	6,818	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	18,888	-	8,000	8,000	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	23,738	15,000	94,100	94,100	79,306	88,000	46,076
Pump Station		-	-	23,738	-	26,000	26,000	27,222	28,000	10,074
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	15,000	68,100	68,100	52,084	60,000	36,002
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	5,000	0	0	12,000	17,115	66,230
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	5,000	0	0	12,000	17,115	66,230
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	35,100	12,733	8,250	8,250	32,500	19,890	20,000
Community Facilities		-	-	20,944	7,733	3,250	3,250	21,500	5,890	6,000
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	6,000
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	8,261	7,733	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	3,150	-	-	-	1,500	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	250	250	15,000	890	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	9,533	-	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	14,156	5,000	5,000	5,000	11,000	14,000	14,000
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	14,156	5,000	5,000	5,000	11,000	14,000	14,000
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	21,181	14,632	14,632	3,000	(2,000)	821
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	21,181	14,632	14,632	3,000	(2,000)	821
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	20,681	6,032	6,032	-	-	821
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	500	1,600	1,600	3,000	(2,000)	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	135,418	83,914	160,504	160,504	185,208	173,005
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	29.9%	20.3%	35.7%	35.7%	43.7%	58.3%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	49.9%	30.7%	56.5%	56.5%	64.5%	59.7%

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		0	221,723	213,761	275,934	323,430	323,430	404,777	417,567	430,960
Roads Infrastructure		0	30,328	43,183	38,645	62,547	62,547	96,220	98,762	101,414
Roads		0	23,369	22,847	29,883	54,176	54,176	87,298	89,335	91,454
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		(0)	6,959	20,335	8,761	8,371	8,371	8,922	9,426	9,960
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		(0)	80,672	87,656	92,343	111,566	111,566	124,379	127,526	130,805
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		(0)	52,216	58,749	62,533	71,407	71,407	81,234	82,803	84,429
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		0	28,456	28,907	29,809	40,159	40,159	43,145	44,723	46,376
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		0	50,160	39,379	61,424	49,620	49,620	70,332	73,501	76,839
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		0	50,160	39,379	61,424	49,620	49,620	70,332	73,501	76,839
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		0	60,563	43,544	83,523	99,696	99,696	113,846	117,778	121,902
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		0	40,852	39,481	76,123	94,125	94,125	105,883	109,337	112,955
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		(0)	19,711	4,063	7,400	5,571	5,571	7,963	8,440	8,946
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		0	62,310	56,083	77,367	73,474	73,474	82,400	86,602	91,042
Community Facilities		0	52,576	47,537	66,001	66,462	66,462	69,718	73,186	76,849
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	0	1,663	1,005	6,414	3,889	3,889	3,416	3,512	3,611
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	0	50,913	46,531	59,587	62,573	62,573	66,302	69,674	73,238
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	0	9,734	8,546	11,366	7,012	7,012	12,682	13,416	14,192
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	0	9,734	8,546	11,366	7,012	7,012	12,682	13,416	14,192
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	0	13,964	13,751	33,748	26,223	26,223	29,221	30,352	31,541
Operational Buildings	0	13,964	13,751	33,748	26,223	26,223	29,221	30,352	31,541
Municipal Offices	0	13,964	13,751	33,748	26,223	26,223	29,221	30,352	31,541
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	0	297,998	283,595	387,050	423,126	423,126	516,398	534,520	553,542
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		0.0%	-4.4%	-4.3%	5.8%	6.7%	6.7%	7.8%	8.2%	8.5%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.0%	8.3%	7.6%	9.4%	9.4%	9.4%	11.4%	10.4%	10.2%

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	43,491	1,239	1,202	129,642	129,642	151,138	152,650	154,176
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	361	365	24,385	24,385	44,629	45,277	45,730
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	381	385	24,385	24,385	44,629	45,277	45,730
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	386	389	389	389	393	397	401
Drainage Collection		–	–	386	389	389	389	393	397	401
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	54,813	54,813	55,361	55,914	56,473
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	19,613	19,613	19,809	20,007	20,207
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	17,600	17,600	17,776	17,954	18,133
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	8,800	8,800	8,888	8,977	9,067
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	8,800	8,800	8,888	8,977	9,067
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	45,335	49	–	22,000	22,000	22,220	22,442	22,667
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	45,335	49	–	22,000	22,000	22,220	22,442	22,667
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	(1,844)	–	0	28,000	28,000	28,280	28,563	28,849
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	(1,844)	–	0	28,000	28,000	28,280	28,563	28,849
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	423	427	54	54	55	55	56
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	423	427	54	54	55	55	56
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	11	383	387	387	387	391	395	399
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	11	383	387	387	387	391	395	399
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	11	383	387	387	387	391	395	399
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	56,735	55,555	56,129	12,129	12,129	12,250	12,373	12,496
Operational Buildings	-	56,735	55,555	56,129	12,129	12,129	12,250	12,373	12,496
Municipal Offices	-	56,735	55,555	56,129	12,129	12,129	12,250	12,373	12,496
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	24	24	24	24	25	25
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	24	24	24	24	25	25
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	24	24	24	24	25	25
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	10,574	19,316	19,889	19,889	19,889	20,088	20,289	20,491
Computer Equipment	-	10,574	19,316	19,889	19,889	19,889	20,088	20,289	20,491
Furniture and Office Equipment	0	138,938	165,087	150,022	76,395	76,395	56,959	57,529	58,104
Furniture and Office Equipment	0	138,938	165,087	150,022	76,395	76,395	56,959	57,529	58,104
Machinery and Equipment	-	10	654	20,728	20,728	20,728	20,935	21,144	21,356
Machinery and Equipment	-	10	654	20,728	20,728	20,728	20,935	21,144	21,356
Transport Assets	(0)	6,931	29,309	24,894	24,894	24,894	25,143	25,394	25,648
Transport Assets	(0)	6,931	29,309	24,894	24,894	24,894	25,143	25,394	25,648
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	0	256,690	271,543	273,275	284,087	284,087	286,928	289,797	292,695

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Current Year 2024/25			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	441	15,000	-	-	16,500	26,500	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	15,000	-	-	16,500	26,500	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	15,000	-	-	16,500	26,500	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	441	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	441	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	441	15,000	-	-	16,500	26,500	-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	3.6%	0.0%	0.0%	3.9%	8.9%	0.0%

Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	5.5%	0.0%	0.0%	5.8%	9.1%	0.0%
---	--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		849	713	109				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		15	–	16				
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		1,551	40	–				
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		755	535	104				
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		17,234	4,392	–				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		1,255	–	–				
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		44,402	18,195	67,424				
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		21,020	14,030	19,714				
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		74,544	38,000	60,294				
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		41,772	31,689	10,074				
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		220,834	189,260	122,307				
Vote 12 -		–	–	–				
Vote 13 -		–	–	–				
Vote 14 -		–	–	–				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		424,230	296,854	280,043	–	–	–	–
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		84,026	87,562	89,712				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		28,153	29,394	30,482				
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		23,207	24,458	25,268				
Vote 4 - OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT		64,471	67,616	69,634				
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		227,256	237,051	247,360				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT MANAGEMENT		433,982	467,005	487,763				
Vote 7 - INTERGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		272,302	285,606	297,376				
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		543,270	571,696	601,841				
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		91,092	95,469	100,135				
Vote 10 - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT PROGRAMMES		44,217	46,638	47,534				
Vote 11 - INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		3,329,131	3,513,824	3,608,159				
Vote 12 -		–	–	–				
Vote 13 -		–	–	–				
Vote 14 -		–	–	–				
Vote 15 -		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		5,141,108	5,426,319	5,605,264	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		1,961,927	2,050,214	2,142,473				
Service charges - Water		713,901	746,026	764,677				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		386,460	403,851	413,947				
Service charges - Waste Management		162,809	170,136	174,389				
Agency services		65,216	68,151	69,854				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		3,290,313	3,438,377	3,565,341	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		2,275,025	2,284,796	2,319,966	–	–	–	–

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2023/24	Current Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Parent Capital expenditure																	
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity A Water project A																	
Entity B Electricity project B																	
Entity Capital expenditure																	
Total Capital expenditure																	

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002 00002)

check

453.281

449.40

424.230

296.854

280.043

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand																		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2024/25		2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
													Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>																		

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2025/26 Medium
													Audited Outcome 2023/24	Current Year 2024/25 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function															

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)

check3,742,0414,516,5675,141,108